



Entergy Arkansas, Inc.
425 West Capitol Avenue
P.O. Box 551
Little Rock, AR 72203
Tel 501 377 4457
Fax 501 377 4415

September 21, 2001

Mr. K. David Waddell
Executive Secretary
Tennessee Regulatory Authority
460 James Robertson Parkway
Nashville, TN 37243-0505

REGULATORY
Steven K. Strickland
Director
Regulatory Affairs
01 SEP 24 PM 12 42
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Re: Tennessee Regulatory Authority Docket No. 01-00830
Entergy Arkansas, Inc. Request for Approval to enter
into certain financing transactions during the years 2002
through 2003

Dear Mr. Waddell:

Attached are the original and thirteen copies of Entergy Arkansas, Inc.'s (EAI) Application and supporting Direct Testimony of EAI witness Steven C. McNeal filed this date in Docket No. 01-221-U before the Arkansas Public Service Commission (APSC) for APSC approval to enter into certain financing transactions during the years 2002 through 2003.

The bond underwriters require APSC and Tennessee Regulatory Authority (TRA) approval of the financing transactions described in the Application. EAI will provide to the TRA a copy of the APSC Staff testimony and the final order issued by the APSC in this Docket. EAI is requesting that the TRA issue an order approving or concurring with the APSC Order upon its issuance which will allow EAI the authority to issue the First Mortgage Bonds pursuant to TENN. CODE ANN. § 65-4-109. If it is the TRA's position that it does not have approving authority over such financings, a declarative statement of such a position would also be appreciated to clarify the TRA's interpretation of Tennessee statutes.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to call me at (501) 377-4457 or Mr. Will Morgan at (501) 377-5489.

Sincerely,

SKS/tj
Attachments

SEP 21 11 14 AM '01

FILED

DOCKET NO. 01- 221 -U

APPLICATION

COMES NOW ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC. ("EAI" or the "Company"),
and for its Application states:

1. This Application is filed pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 23-3-103, et. seq. and Rules 4 and 5 of the Rules of Practice and Procedure ("RPP") of the Arkansas Public Service Commission ("APSC" or the "Commission"). EAI is subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission and is also subject to the jurisdiction of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 ("PUHCA"), as amended, as an electric utility subsidiary of Entergy Corporation, which is a registered public utility holding company. EAI must, therefore, comply with applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC under PUHCA and, as hereinafter described in greater detail, secure certain approvals of the SEC in connection with the proposed

transactions described in Paragraph 14 below, in addition to those approvals it must obtain from this Commission.

2. EAI is a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Arkansas and is a public utility as defined by Ark. Code Ann. § 23-1-101, et. seq. The Company's principal office is located at the TCBY Building, 425 West Capitol Avenue, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201. The Company's property consists of facilities for the generation, transmission, and distribution of electric power and energy to the public and of other property necessary to repair, maintain, and operate those facilities. These properties and facilities are located principally in the State of Arkansas. Certain distribution and transmission facilities for wholesale customers are located in the State of Missouri, and distribution lines for retail customers situated wholly on the west side of the main channel of the Mississippi River are located in a small portion of the State of Tennessee.

I. ISSUANCE AND SALE OF FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS AND DEBENTURES

3. Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 23-3-104, EAI hereby applies to the Commission for an order authorizing it from time to time not earlier than January 1, 2002, and not later than December 31, 2003, to issue and sell one or more series of its first mortgage bonds (the "Bonds" or "First Mortgage Bonds") and one or more series of its debentures (the "Debentures") in such principal amounts as EAI may elect, which combined amounts, in the aggregate, shall not

exceed the sum of \$660 million. The Bonds and Debentures of each series will be due not less than one year nor more than 40 years after their respective dates of issuance and will be dated as of the first day or the fifteenth day of the month in which the particular series is issued.

4. The combined principal amounts of the Company's outstanding First Mortgage Bonds that mature or are otherwise redeemable over the next two years are \$525 million. EAI has included \$35 million in estimated redemption premiums and accrued interest payments and financing costs as well as \$100 million of new money to provide flexibility under special circumstances, such as was required to pay restoration costs incurred as a result of the ice storms of December 2000. These components support the request for authorization to issue and sell \$660 million of First Mortgage Bonds and/or Debentures.

5. Each series of Bonds and Debentures will be sold at such price, will bear interest at such rate (which may be an adjustable rate), and will mature on such date as will be determined at the time of sale. EAI anticipates that the issuance and sale of each series of Bonds and Debentures will be by means of competitive bidding or a negotiated public offering or private placement with institutional investors in order to secure the advantage of an advanced marketing effort and the best available terms. Because the markets for the Bonds and the Debentures are constantly fluctuating, it is not possible to forecast the precise interest rate for any series of the Bonds or the Debentures at this time.

6. Each series of the Bonds is to be issued as a new series of First Mortgage Bonds under EAI's Mortgage and Deed of Trust, dated as of October 1, 1944, to Guaranty Trust Company of New York (Bankers Trust Company, successor) and Henry A. Theis (Stanley Burg, successor), Co-Trustee, and Marvin A. Mueller (BNY Trust Company of Missouri, successor), Co-Trustee, as to certain Missouri property, as Trustees, as heretofore supplemented and as proposed to be further supplemented by additional supplemental indentures thereto (the "Mortgage"). A copy of the Mortgage, as supplemented, has previously been filed with the Commission. A copy of the proposed form of supplemental indenture relating to each series of the Bonds is attached hereto as EAI Exhibit A.

7. The Mortgage constitutes a first mortgage lien on all of the properties presently owned by EAI (except as stated below), subject to (a) leases of minor portions of the Company's property to others for uses that do not interfere with the conduct of the Company's business, (b) leases of certain EAI property not used in its electric utility business, and (c) excepted encumbrances. There are excepted from the lien of the Mortgage all cash and securities; certain equipment, fuel, materials, or supplies, timber, minerals, mineral rights, and royalties; receivables, contracts, leases, and operating agreements; and certain unimproved lands sold or to be sold. The Mortgage contains provisions for

encumbering after-acquired property by the lien thereof, subject to limitation in the case of consolidation, merger, or sale of substantially all of EAI's assets.

8. EAI is obligated to make annual payments into sinking or improvement and maintenance and replacement funds with respect to its First Mortgage Bonds of certain prior series, but, at the Company's election, one or more series of the Bonds may be issued free of either or both of such requirements. If EAI elects to issue a series of Bonds subject to such requirements, or to similar requirements, such annual payments may be made in cash, by principal amount of Bonds of such series that are outstanding, or with property additions.

9. The Mortgage does not limit the aggregate principal amount of First Mortgage Bonds that may be outstanding at any one time. The stockholders of EAI have consented to the issuance under the Mortgage of First Mortgage Bonds not exceeding an aggregate amount outstanding at any one time of \$5 billion. Excluding collateral bonds (discussed below), the aggregate amount of First Mortgage Bonds which was issued and outstanding under the Mortgage as of June 30, 2001, is approximately \$815 million, all of which is secured by the lien of the Mortgage. An additional \$100 million of First Mortgage Bonds was issued on July 17, 2001.

10. The Debentures will be issued under either one or more Debenture Indentures or Subordinated Debenture Indentures, each to be entered into by the Company with a Trustee, and to be substantially in the forms attached hereto as EAI Exhibit B-1 and EAI Exhibit B-2, respectively (each, a “Debenture Indenture”), as may be supplemented from time to time.

11. The Debentures issued under a Subordinated Debenture Indenture or a supplement thereto would be expressly subordinated to Senior Indebtedness, as defined therein or pursuant thereto. A Subordinated Debenture Indenture or a supplement thereto also may provide that payment of interest on the Debentures issued thereunder may be paid monthly, quarterly or semi-annually and may be deferred for limited periods, without creating a default with respect thereto so long as no dividends are being paid on common stock or preferred stock, or certain actions are not taken related to the retirement of the common or preferred stock of the Company during such period of deferral.

12. The form of EAI's Debenture Indenture provides that Debentures issued thereunder may be either unsecured or secured. EAI does not contemplate issuing both unsecured and secured Debentures under a single Debenture Indenture, or supplements thereto. EAI may, from time to time, issue Debentures that are secured by a subordinate lien on some or all of its property, or by some other form of collateral. Such secured Debentures may be (a) pledged to the trustee under a separate Debenture Indenture, or a supplement

thereto, to secure EAI's obligations with respect to unsecured Debentures issued thereunder, (b) pledged to the trustee under an Indenture for the benefit of the owners and holders of tax-exempt bonds to secure EAI's obligations under the lease, installment sale, refunding, loan, or similar agreement entered into in connection with the issuance and sale of the tax-exempt bonds; or (c) sold publicly or through a private placement.

13. The net proceeds that EAI will receive from the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the Debentures will be used to pay all or a portion of the Company's short-term indebtedness outstanding from time to time, to provide funds for the retirement, subject to applicable refunding, legal, or regulatory requirements, of a portion of the Company's outstanding securities at or prior to maturity through redemptions, tender offers, open market or negotiated purchase, or otherwise, and for other corporate purposes.

II. PREFERRED SECURITIES

14. To the extent the Commission has jurisdiction with respect thereto, EAI hereby further applies to the Commission for an order authorizing it from time to time but not earlier than January 1, 2002, and not later than December 31, 2003, to issue and sell, through a Special Purpose Subsidiary of the Company to be organized in the form of either a limited partnership or a statutory business trust, one or more series of preferred securities with a \$25 per share stated liquidation preference ("Preferred Securities") in an aggregate principal amount,

which when combined with the authority requested in Section III pertaining to Preferred Stock shall not exceed \$190 million. If the Special Purpose Subsidiary is a limited partnership, EAI will act as the general partner; if the Special Purpose Subsidiary is a statutory business trust, EAI will acquire all of the common securities in the Special Purpose Subsidiary. The Company's investment in the Special Purpose Subsidiary is referred to herein as the Equity Contribution. The Equity Contribution will be maintained at 3 percent of the aggregate of the contributions to or investments in the Special Purpose Subsidiary by the Company and the holders of the limited partnership interests or preferred securities issued by the Special Purpose Subsidiary, as the case may be. The other holders of the Preferred Securities will be either limited partners (in the case of a limited partnership) or preferred security holders (in the case of a statutory business trust).

15. In connection with the issuance of any series of Preferred Securities, the Company also will issue, from time to time in one or more series, Subordinated Debentures. The Subordinated Debentures will be issued by the Company to the Special Purpose Subsidiary pursuant to the Company's Subordinated Debenture Indenture, the form of which is attached hereto as EAI Exhibit B-3, each such series of Subordinated Debentures to be in a principal amount not to exceed the principal amount of the respective series of Preferred Securities plus the Equity Contribution, but in any event in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$190 million. The Special Purpose Subsidiary will use the

proceeds from the sale of its Preferred Securities plus the Equity Contribution to purchase Subordinated Debentures. Distributions on the Preferred Securities will be cumulative, and will be mandatory to the extent that the Special Purpose Subsidiary has legally available funds and sufficient cash for such purposes. The distribution rates, payment dates, redemption, maturity and other terms applicable to each series of Preferred Securities will be determined at the time of sale of each series and will be substantially identical to the interest rates, payment dates, redemption, maturity and other provisions of the Subordinated Debentures relating thereto. The interest paid by EAI on its Subordinated Debentures will constitute the only income of the Special Purpose Subsidiary and will be used to pay distributions on the Preferred Securities and the Equity Contribution.

16. EAI also may enter into a guaranty (the "Guaranty") pursuant to which it will unconditionally guarantee payment of distributions on the Preferred Securities, if and to the extent the Special Purpose Subsidiary has funds legally available therefore, and payments to the holders of the Preferred Securities of amounts due upon liquidation of the Special Purpose Subsidiary or redemption of the Preferred Securities. The Subordinated Debentures issued pursuant to the Subordinated Debenture Indenture and the Guaranty, if issued, will be expressly subordinated to Senior Indebtedness, as defined in the Subordinated Debenture Indenture.

17. It is expected for Federal income tax purposes that EAI's interest payments on the Subordinated Debentures will be deductible and that the Special Purpose Subsidiary, as a limited partnership or a statutory business trust, will not be subject to Federal income tax as an entity. Holders of Preferred Securities will be deemed to have received partnership distributions in the case of a limited partnership, or original issue discount in the case of a statutory business trust, and will not be entitled to any "dividends received deduction" under the Internal Revenue Code.

18. The net proceeds that EAI will receive from the issuance and sale of the Subordinated Debentures will be used to pay all or a portion of the Company's short-term indebtedness outstanding from time to time, to provide funds for the retirement, subject to applicable refunding, legal or regulatory requirements, of a portion of the Company's outstanding securities at or prior to maturity through redemptions, tender offers, open market repurchase, or otherwise, and for other corporate purposes.

19. Under PUHCA, EAI will file with the SEC an Application-Declaration on Form U-1 (the "SEC Application") requesting authorization for (a) the formation of the Special Purpose Subsidiary through which EAI will issue Preferred Securities, (b) EAI's Equity Contribution to the Special Purpose Subsidiary, and (c) all other necessary authorization with respect to the Preferred Securities and Subordinated Debentures discussed herein.

III. PREFERRED STOCK

20. EAI also requests authorization to create, issue, and sell, from time to time but not earlier than January 1, 2002, and not later December 31, 2003, one or more series of its \$100 Par Value, \$25 Par Value or Class A Preferred Stock, or any combination thereof, each such series consisting of such number of shares as EAI shall elect, provided however that the total number of such shares shall not exceed the number of shares authorized by the Company's Agreement of Consolidation of Merger (Articles of Incorporation), which is on file with the APSC and is hereby incorporated by reference. Such shares shall not have an aggregate par value or involuntary liquidation value, as the case may be, in excess of \$190 million when combined with the authority requested in Section II pertaining to Preferred Securities. Each new series of the Preferred Stock shall have the same rank and relative rights as, and shall otherwise be identical to, each series of EAI's Preferred Stock presently issued and outstanding, except with respect to par value and/or involuntary liquidation value and except that the resolutions authorizing the creation of each such new series of the Preferred Stock may provide for different dividend rates, dates from which dividends shall commence to accumulate, redemption rates, and redemption restrictions, if any. The request to issue \$190 million of Preferred Stock is an alternative to the request for authorization to refund Preferred Stock with Preferred Securities as described in Section II herein.

21. Each series of Preferred Stock will be sold at such price and have such dividend rate as will be determined at the time of sale. EAI anticipates that the issuance and sale of each series of Preferred Stock will be by means of competitive bidding or a negotiated public offering or private placement with institutional investors to secure the advantage of an advanced marketing effort and/or the best available terms. Because the market for the Preferred Stock is constantly fluctuating, it is not possible to forecast the precise dividend rate for any series of the Preferred Stock at this time.

22. The Preferred Stock will be issued in accordance with EAI's Articles of Incorporation, which currently authorize the issuance of 3,730,000 shares of its \$100 Par Value Preferred Stock, 9,000,000 shares of its \$25 Par Value Preferred Stock, and 15,000,000 shares of its Class A Preferred Stock, of which 1,013,500 shares, 0 shares, and 600,000 shares, respectively, are issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2001.

23. The net proceeds that EAI will receive from the issuance and sale of the Preferred Stock will be used to pay all or a portion of the Company's short-term indebtedness outstanding from time to time, to provide funds for the retirement, subject to applicable refunding, legal or regulatory requirements, of a portion of the Company's outstanding securities at or prior to maturity through redemptions, tender offers, open market repurchase, or otherwise, and for other corporate purposes.

IV. COMMON STOCK

24. EAI also requests authorization to issue and sell to Entergy Corporation, an aggregate amount of its common stock, \$0.01 par value per share ("Common Stock") not exceeding 8,000,000 shares, at a minimum price of \$12.50 per share, in one or more separate transactions occurring at such times as the Company deems appropriate, but not earlier than January 1, 2002, and not later than December 31, 2003, for an aggregate maximum consideration of \$200 million. EAI will enter into such agreements with Entergy Corporation for the sale and purchase of the Common Stock, to occur in such installments and at such times before December 31, 2003, as EAI and Entergy Corporation shall determine.

25. The Common Stock will be issued in accordance with the Company's Articles, which currently authorize the issuance of 325,000,000 shares of its Common Stock, of which 46,980,196 shares are issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2001.

26. The net proceeds that EAI will receive from the issuance and sale of the Common Stock will be used to pay all or a portion of the Company's short-term indebtedness outstanding from time to time, to provide funds for the retirement of a portion of the Company's outstanding securities at or prior to maturity, and for other corporate purposes.

V. TAX-EXEMPT BONDS, COLLATERAL BONDS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

27. EAI proposes to enter into arrangements for the issuance and sale, by one or more governmental authorities (each an "Issuer"), of one or more series of tax-exempt bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$250 million ("Tax-Exempt Bonds") at one time or from time to time not earlier than January 1, 2002, and not later than December 31, 2003. The Company would enter into one or more leases, installment sales, refunding, loan, or similar agreements and/or one or more supplements or amendments thereto (collectively, the "Facilities Agreement") contemplating the issuance and sale by the Issuer(s) of one or more series of Tax-Exempt Bonds pursuant to one or more trust indentures and/or one or more supplements thereto (collectively, the "Indenture") between the Issuer and one or more trustees (collectively, the "Trustee"). The proceeds of the sale of Tax-Exempt Bonds, net of any underwriters' discounts or other expenses payable from proceeds, will be applied to acquire and construct certain pollution control or sewage and solid waste disposal facilities at EAI's generating plants ("Facilities") or to refinance outstanding Tax-Exempt Bonds issued for that purpose.

28. Payments made by EAI under the Facilities Agreement will be in amounts sufficient (together with any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture and available for such purpose) to pay the principal of, and the

premium, if any, thereon, together with interest accrued or to accrue on, the related series of Tax-Exempt Bonds as the same become due and payable, and such payments will be made directly to the Trustee pursuant to an assignment and pledge thereof by the Issuer to the Trustee as set forth in the Indenture. Under the Facilities Agreement, EAI also will be obligated to pay (a) the fees and charges of the Trustee and any registrar or paying agent under the Indenture, (b) all expenses necessarily incurred by the Issuer in connection with its rights and obligations under the Facilities Agreement, (c) all expenses necessarily incurred by the Issuer or the Trustee under the Indenture in connection with the transfer or exchange of Tax-Exempt Bonds, and (d) all other payments that the Company agrees to pay under the Facilities Agreement.

29. The Indenture may provide that, upon the occurrence of certain events relating to the operation of all or a portion of the Facilities financed, the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be redeemable by the Issuer, at the direction of EAI. Any series of Tax-Exempt Bonds may be made subject to a mandatory cash sinking fund under which stated portions of the Tax-Exempt Bonds may be subject to mandatory redemption in other cases. The payments by EAI under the Facilities Agreement in such circumstances shall be sufficient (together with any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture and available therefor) to pay the principal of all the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be redeemed or retired and the premium, if any, thereon, together with interest accrued or to accrue to the redemption date on such Tax-Exempt Bonds.

30. The Tax-Exempt Bonds will mature not less than one year from the first day of the month of issuance nor later than 40 years from the date of issuance. Tax-Exempt Bonds will be subject to optional redemption, at the direction of EAI, in whole or in part, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) plus accrued interest to the redemption date, and at times, set forth in the Indenture.

31. The Facilities Agreement and the Indenture may provide for a fixed interest rate or for an adjustable interest rate for each series of Tax-Exempt Bonds as hereinafter described. No series of Tax-Exempt Bonds will be sold if the fixed interest rate or initial adjustable rate thereon would exceed the maximum interest rate permitted by applicable law. If the series of Tax-Exempt Bonds has an adjustable interest rate, the interest rate during the initial Rate Period would be determined in discussions between EAI and the purchasers thereof from the Issuer and would be based on the current market rate for comparable Tax-Exempt Bonds having a maturity comparable to the length of the initial Rate Period. Thereafter, for each subsequent Rate Period, the interest rate on such Tax-Exempt Bonds would be that rate (subject to a specified maximum rate) which will be sufficient to permit the remarketing of Tax-Exempt Bonds of such series at their principal amount. Such interest rates would be determined based on the market rates for Tax-Exempt Bonds of comparable maturity and

quality. The following subparagraphs (a) through (d) relate to Tax-Exempt Bonds having an adjustable interest rate:

(a) The term "Rate Period," as used herein, means a period during which the interest rate on such Tax-Exempt Bonds bearing an adjustable rate (or method of determination of such interest rate) is fixed. The initial Rate Period would commence on the date as of which interest begins to accrue on such Tax-Exempt Bonds. The length of each Rate Period would be not less than one day nor more than the remaining term to maturity of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(b) The Facilities Agreement and Indenture would provide that holders of Tax-Exempt Bonds would have the right to tender or would be required to tender their Tax-Exempt Bonds and have them purchased at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, on dates specified in, or established in accordance with, the Indenture. A Tender Agent may be appointed to facilitate the tender of any Tax-Exempt Bonds by holders. Any holders of Tax-Exempt Bonds wishing to have their Tax-Exempt Bonds purchased may be required to deliver their Tax-Exempt Bonds during a specified period of time preceding such purchase date to the Tender Agent, if one shall be appointed, or to the Remarketing Agent appointed to offer such tendered Tax-Exempt Bonds for sale.

(c) The Facilities Agreement would obligate EAI to pay amounts equal to the amounts to be paid by the Remarketing Agent or the Tender Agent

pursuant to the Indentures for the purchases of Tax-Exempt Bonds as tendered by holders. Such amounts shall be paid by the Company on the dates payments by the Remarketing Agent or the Tender Agent are to be made. However, the obligation of EAI to make any such payment under the Agreement would be reduced by the amount of any other moneys available therefor, including the proceeds of the sale of such tendered Tax-Exempt Bonds by the Remarketing Agent.

(d) Upon the delivery of such Tax-Exempt Bonds by holders to the Remarketing Agent or the Tender Agent for purchase, the Remarketing Agent would use its best efforts to sell such Tax-Exempt Bonds at a price equal to the stated principal amount of such Tax-Exempt Bonds.

32. In order to obtain a more favorable rating on one or more series of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, and, thereby improve the marketability thereof, EAI may arrange for an irrevocable letter of credit from a bank (the "Bank") in favor of the Trustee. In such event, payments with respect to principal, premium, if any, interest, and purchase obligations in connection with any such Tax-Exempt Bonds coming due during the term of such letter of credit would be secured by, and payable from funds drawn under, the letter of credit. In order to induce the Bank to issue such letter of credit, the Company would enter into a Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement ("Reimbursement Agreement") with the Bank pursuant to which EAI would agree to reimburse the Bank for all amounts drawn under such letter of credit within a specified period after the date of the

draw and with interest thereon. The terms of the Reimbursement Agreement would correspond to the terms of the Letter of Credit.

33. It is anticipated that the Reimbursement Agreement would require the payment by EAI to the Bank of annual letter-of-credit fees and perhaps an up-front fee. Any such letter of credit may expire or be terminated prior to the maturity date of any such Tax-Exempt Bonds, and, in connection with such expiration or termination, such Tax-Exempt Bonds may be made subject to mandatory redemption or purchase on or prior to the date of expiration or termination of such letter of credit, possibly subject to the right of owners of such Tax-Exempt Bonds not to have their Tax-Exempt Bonds redeemed or purchased. Provision may be made for extension of the term of such letter of credit or for the replacement thereof, upon its expiration or termination, by another letter of credit from the Bank or a different bank.

34. In addition, or as an alternative, to the security provided by a letter of credit, in order to obtain a more favorable rating on one or more series of Tax-Exempt Bonds, and consequently improve the marketability thereof, EAI may determine (a) to provide an insurance policy for the payment of the principal of and/or premium on such Tax-Exempt Bonds, and/or (b) to provide security for holders of such Tax-Exempt Bonds and/or the Bank equivalent to the security afforded to holders of first mortgage bonds outstanding under the Company's Mortgage by obtaining the authentication of and pledging one or more new series

of EAI's First Mortgage Bonds ("Collateral Bonds") under the Mortgage as it may be supplemented.

35. Collateral Bonds would be issued on the basis of unfunded net property additions and/or previously-retired first mortgage bonds, and would be delivered to the Trustee under the Indenture and/or to the Bank in order to evidence and secure EAI's obligation to pay the purchase price of the related Facilities or repay the loan made by the Issuer under the Agreement, and/or in order to evidence and secure the Company's obligation to reimburse the Bank under the Reimbursement Agreement. Collateral Bonds could be issued in several ways. First, if the Tax-Exempt Bonds bear a fixed interest rate, Collateral Bonds could be issued in a principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Tax-Exempt Bonds and bear interest at a rate equal to the rate of interest on such Tax-Exempt Bonds. Second, they could be issued in a principal amount equivalent to the principal amount of such Tax-Exempt Bonds plus an amount equal to interest thereon for a specified period. In such a case, such Collateral Bonds would bear no interest. Third, Collateral Bonds could be issued in a principal amount equivalent to the principal amount of such Tax-Exempt Bonds or in such amount plus an amount equal to interest thereon for a specified period, but carry a fixed interest rate that would be lower than the fixed rate of such Tax-Exempt Bonds. Fourth, Collateral Bonds could be issued in a principal amount equivalent to the principal amount of such Tax-Exempt Bonds at an adjustable rate of interest, varying with the rate of such Tax-Exempt Bonds but having a

"cap" above which the interest on Collateral Bonds could not rise. The terms of any Collateral Bonds relating to maturity, interest payment dates, if any, redemption provisions, and acceleration will correspond to the terms of the related Tax-Exempt Bonds. Upon issuance, the terms of any Collateral Bonds will not vary during the life of such series, except for the interest rate in the event such Collateral Bonds bear interest at an adjustable rate. The maximum aggregate principal amount of Collateral Bonds shall be \$280 million.

36. In one or more Facilities Agreements, EAI may grant, or promise to grant in the future, a subordinated lien on some or all of its property, or some other form of collateral, to the Trustee under the Indenture for that series of Tax-Exempt Bonds to provide security for the Company's obligation under the Facilities Agreements.

37. It is contemplated that the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be sold by the Issuer pursuant to arrangements with an underwriter or a group of underwriters or by private placement in a negotiated sale or sales. EAI will not be a party to the underwriting or placement arrangements. However, the Facilities Agreement will provide that the terms of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, and their sale by the Issuer, shall be satisfactory to the Company. EAI expects that interest payable on the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not be includable in the gross income of the holders thereof for Federal income tax purposes under the provisions of Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of issuance of Tax-

Exempt Bonds (except for interest on any Tax-Exempt Bond during a period in which it is held by a person who is a "substantial user" of the Facilities or a "related person" within the meaning of Section 147(a) of such Code). EAI also expects that interest payable on the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not be includable in the gross income of the holders thereof for Arkansas income tax purposes under Ark. Code Ann. § 14-267-112.

VI. GENERAL INFORMATION

38. The Company's Application, together with the financing plan proposed herein, was approved by the Company's Board of Directors by unanimous written consent effective as of September 10, 2001. Excerpts from the consent setting forth the resolutions approving the Application and the financing plan are attached hereto as EAI Exhibit C.

39. EAI estimates its aggregate expenses in connection with the issuance and sale of the initial series and any subsequent series of the First Mortgage Bonds and the Debentures, the Preferred Securities and Subordinated Debentures, the Preferred Stock, the Common Stock, and the Tax-Exempt Bonds and Collateral Bonds will be as reflected in EAI Exhibit D attached hereto.

40. EAI states that after the issuance of the First Mortgage Bonds, the Debentures, the Preferred Securities and Subordinated Debentures, the Preferred Stock, the Common Stock and Tax-Exempt Bonds, the aggregate

amount of all of its outstanding stock, bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness will not exceed the fair value of EAI's properties and the reasonable cost of the issuance and sale of the First Mortgage Bonds, the Debentures, the Preferred Securities and Subordinated Debentures, the Preferred Stock, the Common Stock and the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

41. Attached hereto are EAI Exhibit E-1 and EAI Exhibit E-2, consisting of four parts each:

- (1) Balance Sheet per books as of June 30, 2001, and Pro Forma after giving effect to the proposed transactions.
- (2) Earnings Statement for the 12 months ended June 30, 2001, per books, and Pro Forma after giving effect to the proposed transactions.
- (3) Analysis of Capital Structure as to plant reserve, debt ratios, and earnings ratios, per books as of June 30, 2001, and Pro Forma after giving effect to the proposed transactions.
- (4) Proposed book entries giving effect to the proposed transactions.

Due to the fact that the authority requested in Section II hereof, entitled Preferred Securities and Subordinated Debentures, and Section III hereof, entitled Preferred Stock, are alternatives and have different accounting treatments, EAI Exhibit E-1 reflects the issuance of \$190 million of Preferred Securities, while EAI Exhibit E-2 reflects, alternatively, the issuance of \$190 million Preferred Stock. In actuality, the Company's proposed authorization may result in the issuance of

only a portion of the \$190 million of Preferred Securities or Preferred Stock or may result in the issuance of a combination of the two types of securities.

42. The authorization limits and financial instruments requested in this Application are consistent with previous financing authorization granted EAI by the APSC in Docket No. 99-234-U.

43. In order to take advantage of favorable capital market conditions, it is essential that EAI be able to proceed with the authority requested herein when presented with opportunities to enhance its financial flexibility and/or reduce its capital cost. EAI's current authorization to engage in certain financing transactions, granted by Order No. 1 in Docket No. 99-234-U, expires on December 31, 2001. Therefore, EAI requests that the Commission consider and act on this Application expeditiously and enter an order on or before December 1, 2001.

44. EAI requests that the following individuals be shown on the service list of this Docket:

Steve Strickland, Director of Regulatory Affairs
Entergy Arkansas, Inc.
P. O. Box 551
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
Telephone: (501) 377-4457

Jeff Broadwater, Assistant General Counsel
Entergy Services, Inc.
P. O. Box 551
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
Telephone: (501) 377-4372

WHEREFORE, ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC. respectfully requests that the Commission enter its order on or before December 1, 2001:

(a) authorizing the Company to issue and sell in one or more series, from time to time not earlier than January 1, 2002, and not later December 31, 2003, in each case in a manner described herein: (i) the First Mortgage Bonds and Debentures in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$660 million, (ii) the Preferred Securities in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$190 million, (including the issuance to the Special Purpose Subsidiary of the Company's Subordinated Debenture in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$195.70 million) when combined with the authority requested for the issuance of Preferred Stock, (iii) the Preferred Stock, in an aggregate par value or involuntary liquidation value, as the case may be, not to exceed \$190 million, when combined with the authority requested for the issuance of Preferred Securities and Subordinated Debentures (iv) the Common Stock, not to exceed 8,000,000 shares, at a minimum price of \$12.50 per share, for an aggregate maximum consideration of \$200 million, and (v) the Tax-Exempt Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$250 million, and Collateral Bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$280 million (separate and apart from the authorization requested herein from the issuance and sale of First Mortgage

Bonds); and, in connection therewith, the Company requests authorization to enter into the Agreement related thereto as contemplated hereby;

(b) authorizing the Company to apply the proceeds from the sale of the First Mortgage Bonds, the Debentures, the Preferred Securities and Subordinated Debentures, the Preferred Stock, and the Common Stock for the purposes set forth herein;

(c) authorizing the Company to take all other action and to enter into all other agreements necessary therefore, and

(d) granting all other proper relief.

DATED this 21st day of September, 2001.

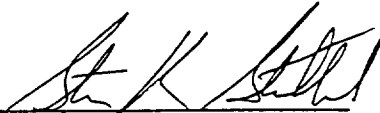
ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

By: 

Steven K. Strickland, Director
Regulatory Affairs
Entergy Arkansas, Inc.
P. O. Box 551
Little Rock, AR 72203
Telephone: (501) 377-4457

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Steven K. Strickland, do hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing has been served upon all parties of record this 21st of September 2001.


Steven K. Strickland

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

TO

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY

(successor to Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York)

AND

STANLEY BURG

(successor to John W. Flaherty, Henry A. Theis,
Herbert E. Twyeffort and Grainger S. Greene)

AND

(as to property, real or personal, situated or being in Missouri)

BNY TRUST COMPANY OF MISSOURI

(successor to Peter D. Van Cleve, The Boatmen's National Bank of St. Louis and
Marvin A. Mueller)

As Trustees under Entergy Arkansas, Inc.'s Mortgage and Deed of Trust, dated as of October 1, 1944

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

Providing among other things for
First Mortgage Bonds, _____ % Series due _____

(_____ Series)

Dated as of _____, _____

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

INDENTURE, dated as of _____, between ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC., a corporation of the State of Arkansas, whose post office address is 425 West Capitol, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201 (hereinafter sometimes called the "Company"), and BANKERS TRUST COMPANY (successor to Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York), a corporation of the State of New York, whose post office address is 4 Albany Street, New York, New York 10006 (hereinafter sometimes called the "Corporate Trustee"), and STANLEY BURG (successor to John W. Flaherty, Henry A. Theis, Herbert E. Twyeffort and Grainger S. Greene), and (as to property, real or personal, situated or being in Missouri) BNY TRUST COMPANY OF MISSOURI (successor to Peter D. Van Cleve, The Boatmen's National Bank of St. Louis and Marvin A. Mueller), whose mailing address is 911 Washington Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63101, (said Stanley Burg being hereinafter sometimes called the "Co-Trustee", and said BNY Trust Company of Missouri being hereinafter sometimes called the "Missouri Co-Trustee", and the Corporate Trustee, the Co-Trustee and the Missouri Co-Trustee being hereinafter together sometimes called the "Trustees"), as Trustees under the Mortgage and Deed of Trust, dated as of October 1, 1944 (hereinafter sometimes called the "Mortgage"), which Mortgage was executed and delivered by the Company to secure the payment of bonds issued or to be issued under and in accordance with the provisions of the Mortgage, reference to which Mortgage is hereby made, this indenture (hereinafter called the "_____ Supplemental Indenture") being supplemental thereto.

WHEREAS, the Mortgage was appropriately filed or recorded in various official records in the States of Arkansas, Missouri, Tennessee and Wyoming; and

WHEREAS, an instrument, dated as of July 7, 1949, was executed by the Company appointing Herbert E. Twyeffort as Co-Trustee in succession to Henry A. Theis (resigned) under the Mortgage, and by Herbert E. Twyeffort accepting said appointment, and said instrument was appropriately filed or recorded in various official records in the States of Arkansas, Missouri, Tennessee and Wyoming; and

WHEREAS, an instrument, dated as of March 1, 1960, was executed by the Company appointing Grainger S. Greene as Co-Trustee in succession to Herbert E. Twyeffort (resigned) under the Mortgage, and by Grainger S. Greene accepting said appointment, and said instrument was appropriately filed or recorded in various official records in the States of Arkansas, Missouri, Tennessee and Wyoming; and

WHEREAS, by the Twenty-first Supplemental Indenture mentioned below, the Company, among other things, appointed John W. Flaherty as Co-Trustee in succession to Grainger S. Greene (resigned) under the Mortgage, and John W. Flaherty accepted said appointment; and

WHEREAS, by the Thirty-third Supplemental Indenture mentioned below, the Company, among other things, appointed Marvin A. Mueller as Missouri Co-Trustee, and Marvin A. Mueller accepted said appointment; and

WHEREAS, by the Thirty-fifth Supplemental Indenture mentioned below, the Company, among other things, appointed The Boatmen's National Bank of St. Louis as Missouri Co-Trustee in succession to Marvin A. Mueller (resigned) under the Mortgage, and The Boatmen's National Bank of St. Louis accepted said appointment; and

WHEREAS, an instrument, dated as of September 1, 1994, was executed by the Company appointing Bankers Trust Company as Trustee, and Stanley Burg as Co-Trustee in succession to Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York (resigned) and John W. Flaherty (resigned), respectively, under the Mortgage and Bankers Trust Company and Stanley Burg accepted said appointments, and said instrument was appropriately filed or recorded in various official records in the States of Arkansas, Missouri, Tennessee and Wyoming; and

WHEREAS, by the Fifty-fifth Supplemental Indenture mentioned below, the Company, among other things, appointed Peter D. Van Cleve as Missouri Co-Trustee in succession to The Boatmen's National Bank of St. Louis (resigned) under the Mortgage, and Peter D. Van Cleve accepted said appointment; and

WHEREAS, by an instrument, dated as of May 31, 2000, the Company appointed BNY Trust Company of Missouri as Missouri Co-Trustee in succession to Peter D. Van Cleve (resigned) under the Mortgage, and BNY Trust Company of Missouri accepted said appointment, and said instrument was appropriately filed or recorded in various official records in the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, by the Mortgage the Company covenanted that it would execute and deliver such supplemental indenture or indentures and such further instruments and do such further acts as might be necessary or proper to carry out more effectually the purposes of the Mortgage and to make subject to the lien of the Mortgage any property thereafter acquired and intended to be subject to the lien thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Company executed and delivered to the Trustees the following supplemental indentures:

<u>Designation</u>	<u>Dated as of</u>
First Supplemental Indenture	July 1, 1947
Second Supplemental Indenture	August 1, 1948
Third Supplemental Indenture	October 1, 1949
Fourth Supplemental Indenture	June 1, 1950
Fifth Supplemental Indenture	October 1, 1951
Sixth Supplemental Indenture	September 1, 1952
Seventh Supplemental Indenture	June 1, 1953
Eighth Supplemental Indenture	August 1, 1954
Ninth Supplemental Indenture	April 1, 1955
Tenth Supplemental Indenture	December 1, 1959
Eleventh Supplemental Indenture	May 1, 1961
Twelfth Supplemental Indenture	February 1, 1963
Thirteenth Supplemental Indenture	April 1, 1965

Fourteenth Supplemental Indenture	March 1, 1966
Fifteenth Supplemental Indenture	March 1, 1967
Sixteenth Supplemental Indenture	April 1, 1968
Seventeenth Supplemental Indenture	June 1, 1968
Eighteenth Supplemental Indenture	December 1, 1969
Nineteenth Supplemental Indenture	August 1, 1970
Twentieth Supplemental Indenture	March 1, 1971
Twenty-first Supplemental Indenture	August 1, 1971
Twenty-second Supplemental Indenture	April 1, 1972
Twenty-third Supplemental Indenture	December 1, 1972
<u>Designation</u>	<u>Dated as of</u>
Twenty-fourth Supplemental Indenture	June 1, 1973
Twenty-fifth Supplemental Indenture	December 1, 1973
Twenty-sixth Supplemental Indenture	June 1, 1974
Twenty-seventh Supplemental Indenture	November 1, 1974
Twenty-eighth Supplemental Indenture	July 1, 1975
Twenty-ninth Supplemental Indenture	December 1, 1977
Thirtieth Supplemental Indenture	July 1, 1978
Thirty-first Supplemental Indenture	February 1, 1979
Thirty-second Supplemental Indenture	December 1, 1980
Thirty-third Supplemental Indenture	January 1, 1981
Thirty-fourth Supplemental Indenture	August 1, 1981
Thirty-fifth Supplemental Indenture	February 1, 1982
Thirty-sixth Supplemental Indenture	December 1, 1982
Thirty-seventh Supplemental Indenture	February 1, 1983
Thirty-eighth Supplemental Indenture	December 1, 1984
Thirty-ninth Supplemental Indenture	December 1, 1985
Fortieth Supplemental Indenture	July 1, 1986
Forty-first Supplemental Indenture	July 1, 1989
Forty-second Supplemental Indenture	February 1, 1990
Forty-third Supplemental Indenture	October 1, 1990
Forty-fourth Supplemental Indenture	November 1, 1990
Forty-fifth Supplemental Indenture	January 1, 1991
Forty-sixth Supplemental Indenture	August 1, 1992
Forty-seventh Supplemental Indenture	November 1, 1992
Forty-eighth Supplemental Indenture	June 15, 1993
Forty-ninth Supplemental Indenture	August 1, 1993
Fiftieth Supplemental Indenture	October 1, 1993
Fifty-first Supplemental Indenture	October 1, 1993
Fifty-second Supplemental Indenture	June 15, 1994
Fifty-third Supplemental Indenture	March 1, 1996
Fifty-fourth Supplemental Indenture	March 1, 1997
Fifty-fifth Supplemental Indenture	
March 1, 2000	
Fifty-sixth Supplemental Indenture	July 1,

2001

(Here will be inserted additional executed supplemental indentures.)

which supplemental indentures were appropriately filed or recorded in various official records in the States of Arkansas, Missouri, Tennessee and Wyoming; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the property described in the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, the Company has acquired certain other property, rights and interests in property; and

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore issued, in accordance with the provisions of the Mortgage, as supplemented, the following series of First Mortgage Bonds:

<u>Series</u>	<u>Principal Amount Issued</u>	<u>Principal Amount Outstanding</u>
3 1/8% Series due 1974.....	\$ 30,000,000	None
2 7/8% Series due 1977.....	11,000,000	None
3 1/8% Series due 1978.....	7,500,000	None
2 7/8% Series due 1979.....	8,700,000	None
2 7/8% Series due 1980.....	6,000,000	None
3 5/8% Series due 1981.....	8,000,000	None
3 1/2% Series due 1982.....	15,000,000	None
4 1/4% Series due 1983.....	18,000,000	None
3 1/4% Series due 1984.....	7,500,000	None
3 3/8% Series due 1985.....	18,000,000	None
5 5/8% Series due 1989.....	15,000,000	None
4 7/8% Series due 1991.....	12,000,000	None
4 3/8% Series due 1993.....	15,000,000	None
4 5/8% Series due 1995.....	25,000,000	None
5 3/4% Series due 1996.....	25,000,000	None
5 7/8% Series due 1997.....	30,000,000	None
7 3/8% Series due 1998.....	15,000,000	None
9 1/4% Series due 1999.....	25,000,000	None
9 5/8% Series due 2000.....	25,000,000	None
7 5/8% Series due 2001.....	30,000,000	None
8 % Series due August 1, 2001.....	30,000,000	None
7 3/4% Series due 2002.....	35,000,000	None
7 1/2% Series due December 1, 2002.....	15,000,000	None
8 % Series due 2003.....	40,000,000	None
8 1/8% Series due December 1, 2003.....	40,000,000	None
10 1/2% Series due 2004.....	40,000,000	None
9 1/4% Series due November 1, 1981.....	60,000,000	None
10 1/8% Series due July 1, 2005.....	40,000,000	None
9 1/8% Series due December 1, 2007.....	75,000,000	None
9 7/8% Series due July 1, 2008.....	75,000,000	None

10 1/4% Series due February 1, 2009	60,000,000	None
16 1/8% Series due December 1, 1986	70,000,000	None
4 1/2% Series due September 1, 1983	1,202,000	None
5 1/2% Series due January 1, 1988	598,310	None
5 5/8% Series due May 1, 1990	1,400,000	None
6 1/4% Series due December 1, 1996	3,560,000	None
9 3/4% Series due September 1, 2000	4,600,000	None
8 3/4% Series due March 1, 1998	9,800,000	None
17 3/8% Series due August 1, 1988	75,000,000	None
16 1/2% Series due February 1, 1991	80,000,000	None
13 3/8% Series due December 1, 2012	75,000,000	None
13 1/4% Series due February 1, 2013	25,000,000	None
14 1/8% Series due December 1, 2014	100,000,000	None
Pollution Control Series A	128,800,000	None
10 1/4% Series due July 1, 2016	50,000,000	None
9 3/4% Series due July 1, 2019	75,000,000	None
10 % Series due February 1, 2020	150,000,000	None
10 3/8% Series due October 1, 2020	175,000,000	None
Solid Waste Disposal Series A	21,066,667	\$ 21,066,667
Solid Waste Disposal Series B	28,440,000	28,440,000
7 1/2% Series due August 1, 2007	100,000,000	100,000,000
7.90% Series due November 1, 2002	25,000,000	None
8.70% Series due November 1, 2022	25,000,000	None
Pollution Control Series B	46,875,000	46,875,000
6.65% Series due August 1, 2005	115,000,000	115,000,000
6% Series due October 1, 2003	155,000,000	155,000,000
7% Series due October 1, 1023	175,000,000	175,000,000
Pollution Control Series C	20,319,000	20,319,000
Pollution Control Series D	9,586,400	9,586,400
8 3/4% Series due 2026	85,000,000	85,000,000
7% Series due 2002	85,000,000	85,000,000
7.72% Series due March 1, 2003	100,000,000	100,000,000
100,000,000		
6 1/8% Series due July 1, 2005	100,000,000	100,000,000
(Here will be inserted additional outstanding series.)		

which bonds are also hereinafter sometimes called bonds of the First through _____ Series, respectively; and

WHEREAS, Section 8 of the Mortgage provides that the form of each series of bonds (other than the First Series) issued thereunder and of the coupons to be attached to coupon bonds of such series shall be established by Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company and that the form of such series, as established by said Board of Directors, shall specify the descriptive title of the bonds and various other terms thereof, and may also contain such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of the Mortgage as the Board of Directors may, in its discretion, cause to be inserted therein expressing or referring to the terms and conditions upon which such bonds are to be issued and/or secured under the Mortgage; and

WHEREAS, Section 120 of the Mortgage provides, among other things, that any power, privilege or right expressly or impliedly reserved to or in any way conferred upon the Company by any provision of the Mortgage, whether such power, privilege or right is in any way restricted or is unrestricted, may be in whole or in part waived or surrendered or subjected to any restriction if at the time unrestricted or to additional restriction if already restricted, and the Company may enter into any further covenants, limitations or restrictions for the benefit of any one or more series of bonds issued thereunder, or the Company may cure any ambiguity contained therein or in any supplemental indenture, or may establish the terms and provisions of any series of bonds other than said First Series, by an instrument in writing executed and acknowledged by the Company in such manner as would be necessary to entitle a conveyance of real estate to record in all of the states in which any property at the time subject to the lien of the Mortgage shall be situated; and

WHEREAS, the Company now desires to create _____ new series of bonds and (pursuant to the provisions of Section 120 of the Mortgage) to add to its covenants and agreements contained in the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, certain other covenants and agreements to be observed by it and to alter and amend in certain respects the covenants and provisions contained in the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery by the Company of this _____ Supplemental Indenture, and the terms of the bonds of the _____ Series, hereinafter referred to, have been duly authorized by the Board of Directors of the Company by appropriate Resolutions of said Board of Directors;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That the Company, in consideration of the premises and of One Dollar to it duly paid by the Trustees at or before the enrolling and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and in further evidence of assurance of the estate, title and rights of the Trustees and in order further to secure the payment of both the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the bonds from time to time issued under the Mortgage, according to their tenor and effect and the performance of all the provisions of the Mortgage (including any instruments supplemental thereto and any modifications made as in the Mortgage provided) and of said bonds, hereby grants, bargains, sells, releases, conveys, assigns, transfers, mortgages, hypothecates, affects, pledges, sets over and confirms (subject, however, to Excepted Encumbrances as defined in Section 6 of the Mortgage) unto BNY TRUST COMPANY OF MISSOURI (as to property, real or personal, situated or being in Missouri) and Stanley Burg (but, as to property, real or personal, situated or being in Missouri, only to the extent of his legal capacity to hold the same for the purposes hereof) and (to the extent of its legal capacity to hold the same for the purposes hereof) to Bankers Trust Company, as Trustees under the Mortgage, and to their successor or successors in said trust, and to them and their successors and assigns forever, all property, real, personal or mixed, of any kind or nature acquired by the Company after the date of the execution and delivery of the Mortgage (except any herein or in the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, expressly excepted), now owned or, subject to the provisions of Section 87 of the Mortgage, hereafter acquired by the Company (by purchase, consolidation, merger, donation, construction, erection or in any other way) and wheresoever situated, including (without in anywise limiting or impairing by the enumeration of the same the scope and intent of the foregoing or of any general

description contained in this _____ Supplemental Indenture) all lands, power sites, flowage rights, water rights, water locations, water appropriations, ditches, flumes, reservoirs, reservoir sites, canals, raceways, dams, dam sites, aqueducts, and all other rights or means for appropriating, conveying, storing and supplying water; all rights of way and roads; all plants for the generation of electricity by steam, water and/or other power; all power houses, gas plants, street lighting systems, standards and other equipment incidental thereto; all street and interurban railway and transportation lines and systems, terminal systems and facilities; all bridges, culverts, tracks, railways, sidings, spurs, wyes, roadbeds, trestles and viaducts; all overground and underground trolleys and feeder wires; all telephone, radio and television systems, air-conditioning systems and equipment incidental thereto, water works, water systems, steam heat and hot water plants, substations, lines, service and supply systems, ice or refrigeration plants and equipment, offices, buildings and other structures and the equipment thereof, all machinery, engines, boilers, dynamos, electric, gas and other machines, regulators, meters, transformers, generators, motors, electrical, gas and mechanical appliances, conduits, cables, water, steam heat, gas or other pipes, gas mains and pipes, service pipes, fittings, valves and connections, pole and transmission lines, wires, cables, tools, implements, apparatus, furniture and chattels; all municipal and other franchises, consents or permits; all lines for the transmission and distribution of electric current, gas, steam heat or water for any purpose including towers, poles, wires, cables, pipes, conduits, ducts and all apparatus for use in connection therewith; all real estate, lands, easements, servitudes, licenses, permits, franchises, privileges, rights of way and other rights in or relating to real estate or the occupancy of the same and (except as herein or in the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, expressly excepted) all the right, title and interest of the Company in and to all other property of any kind or nature appertaining to and/or used and/or occupied and/or enjoyed in connection with any property hereinbefore or in the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, described.

TOGETHER WITH all and singular the tenements, hereditaments, prescriptions, servitudes and appurtenances belonging or in anywise appertaining to the aforesaid property or any part thereof, with the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders and (subject to the provisions of Section 57 of the Mortgage) the tolls, rents, revenues, issues, earnings, income, product and profits thereof and all the estate, right, title and interest and claim whatsoever, at law as well as in equity, which the Company now has or may hereafter acquire in and to the aforesaid property and franchises and every part and parcel thereof.

IT IS HEREBY AGREED by the Company that, subject to the provisions of Section 87 of the Mortgage, all the property, rights and franchises acquired by the Company (by purchase, consolidation, merger, donation, construction, erection or in any other way) after the date hereof, except any herein or in the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, expressly excepted, shall be and are as fully granted and conveyed hereby and by the Mortgage and as fully embraced within the lien hereof and the lien of the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, as if such property, rights and franchises were now owned by the Company and were specifically described herein or in the Mortgage and conveyed hereby or thereby.

PROVIDED THAT the following are not and are not intended to be now or hereafter granted, bargained, sold, released, conveyed, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, hypothecated, affected, pledged, set over or confirmed hereunder and are hereby expressly excepted from the lien and operation of this _____ Supplemental Indenture and from the lien and operation of the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, viz: (1) cash, shares of stock, bonds, notes and other

obligations and other securities not hereafter specifically pledged, paid, deposited, delivered or held under the Mortgage or covenanted so to be; (2) merchandise, equipment, materials or supplies held for the purpose of sale in the usual course of business or for the purpose of repairing or replacing (in whole or in part) any street cars, rolling stock, trolley coaches, motor coaches, buses, automobiles or other vehicles or aircraft, and fuel, oil and similar materials and supplies consumable in the operation of any properties of the Company; street cars, rolling stock, trolley coaches, motor coaches, buses, automobiles and other vehicles and all aircraft; (3) bills, notes and accounts receivable, judgments, demands and choses in action, and all contracts, leases and operating agreements not specifically pledged under the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, or covenanted so to be; the Company's contractual rights or other interest in or with respect to tires not owned by the Company; (4) the last day of the term of any lease or leasehold which may hereafter become subject to the lien of the Mortgage; (5) electric energy, gas, ice, and other materials or products generated, manufactured, produced or purchased by the Company for sale, distribution or use in the ordinary course of its business; all timber, minerals, mineral rights and royalties; (6) the Company's franchise to be a corporation; (7) the properties heretofore sold or in the process of being sold by the Company and heretofore released from the Mortgage and Deed of Trust dated as of October 1, 1926 from Arkansas Power & Light Company to Guaranty Trust Company of New York, trustee, and specifically described in a release instrument executed by Guaranty Trust Company of New York, as trustee, dated October 13, 1938, which release has heretofore been delivered by the said trustee to the Company and recorded by the Company in the office of the Recorder for Garland County, Arkansas, in Record Book 227, Page 1, all of said properties being located in Garland County, Arkansas; and (8) any property heretofore released pursuant to any provisions of the Mortgage and not heretofore disposed of by the Company; provided, however, that the property and rights expressly excepted from the lien and operation of the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, and this _____ Supplemental Indenture in the above subdivisions (2) and (3) shall (to the extent permitted by law) cease to be so excepted in the event and as of the date that any or all of the Trustees or a receiver or trustee shall enter upon and take possession of the Mortgaged and Pledged Property in the manner provided in Article XIII of the Mortgage by reason of the occurrence of a Default as defined in Section 65 thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all such properties, real, personal and mixed, granted, bargained, sold, released, conveyed, assigned, transferred, mortgaged, hypothecated, affected, pledged, set over or confirmed by the Company as aforesaid, or intended so to be, unto BNY Trust Company of Missouri (as to property, real or personal, situated or being in Missouri), and unto Stanley Burg (but, as to property, real or personal, situated or being in Missouri, only to the extent of his legal capacity to hold the same for the purposes hereof) and (to the extent of its legal capacity to hold the same for the purposes hereof) unto Bankers Trust Company, as Trustees, and their successors and assigns forever.

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, for the same purposes and upon the same terms, trusts and conditions and subject to and with the same provisos and covenants as are set forth in the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, this _____ Supplemental Indenture being supplemental to the Mortgage.

AND IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED by the Company that all the terms, conditions, provisos, covenants and provisions contained in the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, shall affect and apply to the property hereinbefore described and conveyed and to the estate, rights,

obligations and duties of the Company and Trustees and the beneficiaries of the trust with respect to said property, and to the Trustees and their successors in the trust in the same manner and with the same effect as if said property had been owned by the Company at the time of the execution of the Mortgage, and had been specifically and at length described in and conveyed to said Trustees, by the Mortgage as a part of the property therein stated to be conveyed.

The Company further covenants and agrees to and with the Trustees and their successors in said trust under the Mortgage, as follows:

ARTICLE I

SERIES OF BONDS

SECTION 1. There shall be a series of bonds designated "___% Series due _____" (herein sometimes called the "_____ Series"), each of which shall also bear the descriptive title "First Mortgage Bond", and the form thereof, which shall be established by Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company, shall contain suitable provisions with respect to the matters hereinafter in this Section specified. Bonds of the _____ Series (which shall be initially issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____) shall mature on _____, ___, shall be issued as fully registered bonds in the denomination of One Thousand Dollars and, at the option of the Company, in any multiple or multiples of One Thousand Dollars (the exercise of such option to be evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof), shall bear interest at the rate of ___% per annum, the first interest payment to be made on _____, ___ for the period from _____, ___ to _____, ___ with subsequent interest payments payable semi-annually on _____ and _____ of each year, shall be dated as in Section 10 of the Mortgage provided, and the principal of and interest on each said bond shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for public and private debts.

¹(I) Bonds of the _____ Series shall be redeemable either at the option of the Company or pursuant to the requirements of the Mortgage in whole at any time, or in part from time to time, prior to maturity, upon notice, as provided in Section 52 of the Mortgage, mailed at least 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, at the following general redemption prices, expressed in percentages of the principal amount of the bonds to be redeemed:

GENERAL REDEMPTION PRICES

If redeemed during 12-month period ending _____

in each case together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

¹ These provisions will change if the series of bonds being issued under a particular supplemental indenture are not subject to redemption or are subject to redemption on different terms.

¹(II) Bonds of the ____ Series shall also be redeemable in whole at any time, or in part from time to time, prior to maturity, upon like notice, by the application (either at the option of the Company or pursuant to the requirements of the Mortgage) of cash delivered to or deposited with the Corporate Trustee pursuant to the provisions of Section 39 or Section 64 of the Mortgage or of Section 3 of the Third Supplemental Indenture (or of Section 2 hereof)² or with the Proceeds of Released Property at the following special redemption prices, expressed in percentages of the principal amount of the bonds to be redeemed:

SPECIAL REDEMPTION PRICES

If redeemed during 12-month period ending _____,

in each case together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; (provided, however, that if, in the case of redemption of the bonds of the _____ Series by the application of cash delivered to the Corporate Trustee pursuant to the provisions of Section 2 hereof, the date fixed for such redemption shall be prior to January 1 of the calendar year in which such delivery of cash shall become due under the provisions of said Section 2, bonds of the _____ Series shall be redeemable at the general redemption prices set forth in subdivision (I) of this Section, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.)²

(III) At the option of the registered owner, any bonds of the _____ Series, upon surrender thereof for cancellation at the office or agency of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, shall be exchangeable for a like aggregate principal amount of bonds of the same series of other authorized denominations.

Bonds of the ____ Series shall be transferable; upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, together with a written instrument of transfer in form approved by the registrar duly executed by the registered owner or by his duly authorized attorney, at the office or agency of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York.

Upon any exchange or transfer of bonds of the ____ Series, the Company may make a charge therefor sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or taxes or other governmental charge, as provided in Section 12 of the Mortgage, but the Company hereby waives any right to make a charge in addition thereto for any exchange or transfer of bonds of said Series.

² Bracketed language will appear in any supplemental indenture relating to the series of bonds subject to a sinking fund requirement.

Upon the delivery of this _____ Supplemental Indenture and upon compliance with the applicable provisions of the Mortgage, as heretofore supplemented, there shall be an initial issue of bonds of the _____ Series for the aggregate principal amount of \$_____.

(ARTICLE II)³

SINKING OR IMPROVEMENT FUND FOR BONDS
OF THE _____ SERIES

SECTION 2. The Company covenants that, so long as any of the bonds of the _____ Series shall remain Outstanding, it will, on or before _____,⁴ and on or before _____⁵ of each year thereafter to and including the year _____,⁶ deliver to the Corporate Trustee:

(A) An Officers' Certificate which shall state:

(a) the greatest principal amount of all bonds of the _____ Series prior to January 1, of such year at any one time Outstanding;

(b) the aggregate principal amount of all bonds of the _____ Series retired prior to the date of such Officers' Certificate pursuant to the provisions of subdivision (3) or subdivision (4) of Section 61 of the Mortgage by use or application of the proceeds of insurance on, the release or other disposition of, or the taking by eminent domain of, property, or pursuant to the provisions of Section 64 of the Mortgage;

(c) the aggregate principal amount of bonds, the right to the authentication and delivery of which (on the basis of the retirement of bonds of the _____ Series) shall have been waived prior to the date of such Officers' Certificate pursuant to the provisions of clause (c) of subdivision (4) of Section 59 of the Mortgage as the basis of the release of property or pursuant to the provisions of subdivision (2) of Section 61 of the Mortgage as the basis of the withdrawal of cash representing proceeds of insurance on, the release or other disposition of, or the taking by eminent domain of, property;

³ This Article will appear in any supplemental indenture relating to the series of bonds subject to a sinking fund requirement.

⁴ The date inserted will be a date not later than 23 months from the date of the series of bonds being issued under a particular supplemental indenture.

⁵ The date inserted will be the anniversary date of the first sinking fund requirement for the series of bonds being issued under a particular supplemental indenture.

⁶ The date inserted will be the last year, including the year of maturity of the series of bonds being issued under a particular supplemental indenture, in which an anniversary date occurs prior to the maturity of said series of bonds.

(d) the amount remaining after deducting the sum of the amounts stated pursuant to clauses (b) and (c) above from the amount stated pursuant to clause (a) above;

(e) the amount which is 1% of the amount stated pursuant to clause (d) above; and

(f)(i) an aggregate principal amount of bond(s) or fraction of a bond, not to exceed, in any such year, the amount stated pursuant to clause (e) above for such year, the authentication and delivery of which the Company has theretofore waived (in compliance with a sinking or improvement fund contained in any supplemental indenture to the Mortgage, dated prior to _____, _____, provided that the series of bonds with respect to which such sinking or improvement fund relates has been retired prior to the date of such Officers' Certificate) upon the basis of Property Additions, which waiver or waivers shall not theretofore have been used as a credit under this clause (i) or under clause (_____) of Section _____ of the _____ Supplemental Indentures, plus (ii) an aggregate principal amount of bond(s) or fraction of a bond to the authentication and delivery of which the Company shall then be entitled on the basis of Property Additions or on the basis of the retirement of bonds of the _____ Series by virtue of compliance with all applicable provisions of the Mortgage (except as hereinafter in this Section otherwise provided) if the Company elects to make its right to the authentication and delivery of such bond(s) or fraction of a bond the basis of a credit under this Section.

(B) An amount in cash and/or principal amount of bonds of the _____ Series equivalent to the amount stated in the Officers' Certificate (due on or before of _____⁷ such year) provided for by this Section pursuant to the requirements of clause (e) of subdivision (A) of this Section; provided, however, that, against the amount of cash or bonds payable or deliverable pursuant to this paragraph (B), there shall be credited the principal amount of the Bonds which shall be stated in such Officers' Certificate pursuant to the requirements of clause (f) of subdivision (A) of this Section.

Such cash together with any bonds of the _____ Series delivered to the Corporate Trustee under the provisions of this Section shall be dealt with as provided for by this Section.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this _____ Supplemental Indenture or of the Mortgage, (i) the Company shall be permitted from time to time to anticipate in whole or in part the requirements of this Section becoming due on _____ of the then current year or any subsequent year or years by depositing cash and/or a principal amount of bonds of the _____ Series with the Corporate Trustee in full satisfaction or in partial satisfaction of the requirements of this Section and (ii) any cash so deposited, whether in full satisfaction or in partial satisfaction of the requirements of this Section and whether becoming due on _____ of the then current year or of a subsequent year may be from time to time withdrawn, used or applied in the manner, to the extent, for the purposes and subject to the conditions provided in Section 31 of the Mortgage or in subdivision (3) and/or (4) of Section 61 of the Mortgage; provided, however, that the retirement of no bonds of any series other than the _____ Series shall be made the basis of the withdrawal of

⁷ The date inserted will be the anniversary date of the first sinking fund requirement for the series of bonds being issued under a particular supplemental indenture.

cash deposited under this Section; and provided further, that no bonds of any series other than the _____ Series shall be purchased or redeemed with cash deposited under the provisions of this Section and that no bonds of the _____ Series shall be purchased with cash deposited under this Section at such price (including accrued interest and brokerage) that the cost thereof to the Company is in excess of the cost of redeeming such bonds on a date 40 days after the date of such purchase (including premium, if any, and accrued interest from the interest date next preceding the date of purchase to such redemption date in such cost); and provided further, that the cash deposited under this Section shall not be used to redeem bonds of the _____ Series prior to _____.

In case credit under the provisions of this Section is applied for in whole or in part upon the basis of the right to the authentication and delivery of bonds, the Company shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Mortgage relating to such authentication and delivery, except that the Company shall not be required to comply with any earning requirements or to deliver to the Corporate Trustee any Resolution, Officers' Certificate, Net Earning Certificate or Opinion of Counsel such as are described in subdivisions (1), (2), (6) and (8) of Section 28 of the Mortgage.

So long as any bonds of the _____ Series shall remain outstanding, any election by the Company pursuant to clause (f) of subdivision (A) of this Section to make its right to the authentication and delivery of any bond(s) or fraction of a bond the basis of a credit under this Section shall operate as a waiver by the Company of its right to the authentication and delivery of such bond(s) or fraction of a bond and such bond(s) or fraction of a bond may not thereafter be authenticated and delivered under the Mortgage, and any Property Additions which have been made the basis of any such right to the authentication and delivery of bond(s) or fraction of a bond so waived shall have the status of Funded Property and shall be deemed to have been made the basis of a credit under this Section.

For all purposes of the Mortgage (including all calculations thereunder), so long as any bonds of the _____ Series remain Outstanding, as defined in Section 2 of the Mortgage:

(I) any cash deposited under the provisions of Section 40 of the Mortgage or under Section 2 of the First through Fifteenth and Seventeenth through Thirty-second Supplemental Indentures or under Section 2 of the Thirty-fourth through Thirty-eighth, Fortieth through Forty-third, Forty-sixth, Forty-ninth through Fifty-first and _____⁸ Supplemental Indentures and under Sections 3 and 4 of the Forty-seventh Supplemental Indenture or under this Section shall be deemed to be Funded Cash;

(II) any bonds of the First Series delivered to the Corporate Trustee under the provisions of Section 40 of the Mortgage and any bonds of the Second through Thirty-second Series delivered to the Corporate Trustee under the provisions of Section 2 of the First through Fifteenth and Seventeenth through Thirty-second Supplemental Indentures, respectively, and any bonds of the Thirty-ninth through Forty-third, Forty-fifth through Forty-

⁸ The number inserted will be the number of the most recent, applicable supplemental indenture.

eighth, Fifty-first, Fifty-second, Fifty-fifth through Fifty-seventh and _____⁹ Series delivered to the Corporate Trustee under the provisions of Section 2 of the Thirty-fourth through Thirty-eighth, Fortieth through Forty-third, Forty-sixth, Forty-ninth through Fifty-first and _____⁸ Supplemental Indentures, and any bonds of the Fifty-second and Fifty-third Series delivered to the Corporate Trustee under the provisions of Sections 3 and 4 of the Forty-seventh Supplemental Indenture, and any bonds of the _____ Series delivered to the Corporate Trustee under the provisions of this Section shall, after such delivery, be deemed to have been retired by the use of Funded Cash; and

(III) with respect to all credits taken under Section 40 of the Mortgage, or Section 2 of the First through Fifteenth and Seventeenth through Thirty-second Supplemental Indentures or Section 2 of the Thirty-fourth through Thirty-eighth, Fortieth through Forty-third or Forty-sixth or Forty-ninth through Fifty-first or _____¹⁰ Supplemental Indentures or Sections 3 and 4 of the Forty-seventh Supplemental Indenture or under this Section on the basis of waivers of the right to the authentication and delivery of bonds or otherwise, it shall be deemed that a credit has been taken under the Mortgage, as supplemented, on the basis thereof.

Any bonds issued under the Mortgage, delivered to, deposited with or purchased or redeemed by, the Corporate Trustee pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall forthwith be canceled by the Corporate Trustee.

The Company shall forthwith from time to time on demand of the Corporate Trustee make further payments pursuant to the provisions of this Section on account of accrued interest, brokerage and premium, if any, on bonds of the _____ Series purchased or redeemed or then to be purchased or redeemed but not in excess of

(AA) the aggregate cost of principal, interest, brokerage and premium, if any, on all bonds theretofore or then to be purchased and/or redeemed pursuant to the provisions of this Section

after deducting therefrom

(BB) the aggregate principal amount of all bonds theretofore, and of all bonds then to be, purchased and/or redeemed pursuant to the provisions of this Section, plus the aggregate of all such further payments theretofore made pursuant to the provisions of this Section on account of accrued interest, brokerage and/or premium, if any.)

ARTICLE III

⁹ The number inserted will be the number of the most recent, applicable series of bonds issued under the Mortgage.

¹⁰ The number inserted will be the number of the most recent, applicable supplemental indenture.

MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT FUND COVENANT - OTHER RELATED
PROVISIONS OF THE MORTGAGE - DIVIDEND COVENANT

SECTION 3. (I) The Company covenants and agrees that the provisions of subsection (I) of Section 39 of the Mortgage, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect so long as any bonds of the _____ Series shall remain Outstanding.

So long as any bonds of the _____ Series shall remain Outstanding, no credit shall be given pursuant to the provisions of clause (6) or clause (d) of subsection (I) of Section 39 of the Mortgage for expenditures for gross additions to automotive equipment of the Company except for net cash expenditures for such automotive equipment.

Clause (e) of subsection (II) of Section 4 of the Mortgage, clause (6) and clause (e) of Section 5 of the Mortgage and Section 29 of the Mortgage, as heretofore amended, are hereby amended by inserting therein the words "and _____ Series" after the words "and _____¹¹ Series" each time such words occur therein.

(II) The Company covenants that, so long as any of the bonds of the _____ Series are Outstanding, it will not declare any dividends on its Common Stock (other than (a) a dividend payable solely in shares of its Common Stock, or (b) a dividend payable in cash in cases where, concurrently with the payment of such dividend, an amount in cash equal to such dividend is received by the Company as a capital contribution or as the proceeds of the issue and sale of shares of its Common Stock) or make any distribution on outstanding shares of its Common Stock or purchase or otherwise acquire for value any outstanding shares of its Common Stock (otherwise than in exchange for or out of the proceeds from the sale of other shares of its Common Stock) if, after such dividend, distribution, purchase or acquisition, the aggregate amount of such dividends, distributions, purchases and acquisitions paid or made subsequent to _____¹² exceeds (without giving effect to (i) any of such dividends, distributions, purchases or acquisitions, or (ii) any net transfers from retained earnings to stated capital accounts) the sum of (a) the aggregate amount credited subsequent to _____¹² to retained earnings, (b) \$_____ and (c) such additional amount as shall be authorized or approved, upon application by the Company, by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or by any successor commission thereto, under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935.

For the purposes of this subsection (II) the aggregate amount credited subsequent to _____¹² to retained earnings shall be determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices after making provision for dividends upon any preferred stock of the Company, accumulated subsequent to such date, but in such determination there shall not be

¹¹ The number inserted will be the number of the most recent, applicable series of bonds issued under the Mortgage.

¹² The date inserted will be the day prior to the date of the series of bonds being issued under a particular supplemental indenture.

considered charges to retained earnings applicable to the period prior to _____¹³, including, but not limited to, charges to retained earnings for write-offs or write-downs of book values of assets owned by the Company on _____¹². There shall be included as a deduction, however, in determining the net balance to be transferred from the income account for any period subsequent to _____¹⁴, amounts equal to the sum of (1) an amount, if any (not otherwise deducted), equal to the provisions for amortization of any amounts included in utility plant acquisition adjustment accounts for such period and (2) the Company's provisions during such period for depreciation and retirement of property (but excluding from this subdivision (2) amounts included under subdivision (1) above), which sum, for the purposes of this subsection (II), shall not be less than the amounts required to be stated for such period in the Officers' Certificates of Maintenance and Replacements by the provisions of subdivision (1) of subsection (I) of Section 39 (as in effect at the time the provisions were required to be met) of the Mortgage less the aggregate amounts, if any, stated for such period in such Officers' Certificates of Maintenance and Replacements as permitted by the provisions of subdivision (2) of said subsection (I), including proportionate amounts calculated as provided in said subdivisions (1) and (2) (as in effect at the time the calculation is required to be made) for any portion of the period elapsed since _____¹⁴, not theretofore included in any Officers' Certificates of Maintenance and Replacements.

For the purpose of this subsection (II) the Company's provisions for depreciation and retirement of property shall be deemed to be the amount credited to the depreciation reserve account through charges to operating revenue deductions, or otherwise to income, as provided in the Uniform System of Accounts prescribed for Public Utilities and Licensees by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

ARTICLE IV

AMENDMENT OF SECTION 5 OF THE TENTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

SECTION 4. Section 5 of the Tenth Supplemental Indenture is hereby amended by substituting the words "so long as any bonds of the Fourteenth through Seventeenth, Twentieth through Twenty-fifth, Twenty-ninth, Thirty-sixth through Thirty-eighth, Forty-sixth through Forty-eighth, Fifty-first through Fifty-third, Fifty-fifth and _____ Series remain Outstanding" for the words "so long as any bonds of the Fourteenth through Seventeenth, Twentieth through Twenty-fifth, Twenty-ninth, Thirty-sixth through Thirty-eighth, Forty-sixth through Forty-eighth, Fifty-first through Fifty-third, Fifty-fifth and _____¹⁵ Series remain Outstanding" and by substituting the words "all bonds of the First

¹³ The date inserted will be the date of the series of bonds being issued under a particular supplemental indenture.

¹⁴ The date inserted will be the day prior to the date of the series of bonds being issued under a particular supplemental indenture.

¹⁵ The number inserted will be the number of the most recent, applicable series of bonds issued under the Mortgage.

through Forty-third, Forty-fifth through Forty-eighth, Fifty-first through Fifty-third, Fifty-fifth and _____ Series" for the words "all bonds of the First through Forty-third, Forty-fifth through Forty-eighth, Fifty-first through Fifty-third, Fifty-fifth and _____ Series" each time said words appear in Section 5 of the Tenth Supplemental Indenture.

ARTICLE V

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

¹⁶(SECTION 5. Section 55 of the Mortgage, as heretofore amended by the First through Fifteenth, Seventeenth through Thirty-second, Thirty-fourth through Forty-third, Forty-sixth, Forty-seventh, Forty-ninth through Fifty-first and _____¹⁷ Supplemental Indentures, is hereby amended to insert the words "and subject to the provisions of Section 2 of the _____ Supplemental Indenture dated as of _____, 200_", after the words "and subject to the provisions of Section 2 of the _____¹⁷ Supplemental Indenture dated as of _____, 199_".)

SECTION 6. Subject to the amendments provided for in this _____ Supplemental Indenture, the terms defined in the Mortgage and the First through _____¹⁷ Supplemental Indentures shall, for all purposes of this _____ Supplemental Indenture, have the meanings specified in the Mortgage and the First through _____¹⁷ Supplemental Indentures.

SECTION 7. The Trustees hereby accept the trusts herein declared, provided, created or supplemented and agree to perform the same upon the terms and conditions herein and in the Mortgage and in the First through _____¹⁷ Supplemental Indentures set forth and upon the following terms and conditions:

The Trustees shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this _____ Supplemental Indenture or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which recitals are made by the Company solely. In general each and every term and condition contained in Article XVII of the Mortgage, as heretofore amended, shall apply to and form part of this _____ Supplemental Indenture with the same force and effect as if the same were herein set forth in full with such omissions, variations and insertions, if any, as may be appropriate to make the same conform to the provisions of this _____ Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 8. Whenever in this _____ Supplemental Indenture either of the parties hereto is named or referred to, this shall, subject to the provisions of Articles XVI and XVII of the Mortgage, as heretofore amended, be deemed to include the successors and assigns of such party, and all the covenants and agreements in this _____ Supplemental Indenture contained by or on behalf of the Company, or by or on behalf of the Trustees, or either of them, shall, subject as aforesaid, bind

¹⁶ This section will appear in any supplemental indenture relating to the series of bonds subject to a sinking fund requirement.

¹⁷ The number inserted will be the number of the most recent, applicable supplemental indenture.

and inure to the respective benefits of the respective successors and assigns of such parties, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 9. Nothing in this _____ Supplemental Indenture, expressed or implied, is intended, or shall be construed, to confer upon, or give to, any person, firm or corporation, other than the parties hereto and the holders of the bonds and coupons Outstanding under the Mortgage, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this _____ Supplemental Indenture or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise or agreement hereof, and all the covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises or agreements in this _____ Supplemental Indenture contained by or on behalf of the Company shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, and of the holders of the bonds and of the coupons Outstanding under the Mortgage.

SECTION 10. This _____ Supplemental Indenture shall be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 11. This _____ Supplemental Indenture shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC. has caused its corporate name to be hereunto affixed, and this instrument to be signed and sealed by its President or one of its Vice Presidents, and its corporate seal to be attested by its Secretary or one of its Assistant Secretaries for and in its behalf, and BANKERS TRUST COMPANY has caused its corporate name to be hereunto affixed, and this instrument to be signed and sealed by, one of its Vice Presidents, and its corporate seal to be attested by one of its Assistant Secretaries for and in its behalf, and STANLEY BURG has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and BNY TRUST COMPANY OF MISSOURI has caused its corporate name to be hereunto affixed, and this instrument to be signed and sealed by, one of its Vice Presidents or one of its Trust Officers, and its corporate seal to be attested by one of its Assistant Secretaries or one of its Assistant Trust Officers for and in its behalf, as of the day and year first above written.

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

By:
Vice President

Attest:

.....
Assistant Secretary

Executed, sealed and delivered by
ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
in the presence of:

.....

.....

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY,
As Corporate Trustee

By:
Vice President

Attest:

.....
Assistant Secretary

STANLEY BURG
As Co-Trustee

.....(L.S.)

Executed, sealed and delivered by
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
and STANLEY BURG
in the presence of:

.....

.....

BNY TRUST COMPANY OF MISSOURI
As Co-Trustee as to property,
real or personal, situated or
being in Missouri

By:
Trust Officer

Attest:

.....
Trust Officer

Executed, sealed and delivered by
BNY TRUST COMPANY OF MISSOURI
in the presence of:

.....

.....

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me, _____, a Notary Public duly commissioned, qualified and acting within and for said County and State, appeared in person the within named _____ and _____, to me personally well known, who stated that they were a _____ and _____, respectively, of ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC., a corporation, and were duly authorized in their respective capacities to execute the foregoing instrument for and in the name and behalf of said corporation, and further stated and acknowledged that they had so signed, executed and delivered said foregoing instrument for the consideration, uses and purposes therein mentioned and set forth.

On the _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides at _____; that he is a _____ of ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC., one of the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

On the _____ day of _____, _____, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is a _____ of ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC., and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors, and he acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal at my office in said County and State the day and year last above written.

.....

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me, _____, a Notary Public duly commissioned, qualified and acting within and for said County and State, appeared _____ and _____, to me personally well known, who stated that they were a _____ and _____, respectively, of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY, a corporation, and were duly authorized in their respective capacities to execute the foregoing instrument for and in the name and behalf of said corporation; and further stated and acknowledged that they had so signed, executed and delivered said foregoing instrument for the consideration, uses and purposes therein mentioned and set forth.

On the _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that she resides _____; that she is a _____ of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY, one of the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that she knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that she signed her name thereto by like authority.

On the _____ day of _____, _____, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that she is a _____ of BANKERS TRUST COMPANY, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors, and she acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal at my office in said County and State the day and year last above written.

.....

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me, _____, the undersigned, personally appeared STANLEY BURG, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

On the _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally appeared STANLEY BURG, to me known to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same as his free act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

.....

STATE OF MISSOURI)
 SS.:
COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me, _____, a Notary Public duly commissioned, qualified and acting within and for said County and State, appeared _____ and _____, to me personally well known, who stated that they were a _____ and _____, respectively, of BNY TRUST COMPANY OF MISSOURI, a corporation, and were duly authorized in their respective capacities to execute the foregoing instrument for and in the name and behalf of said corporation, and further stated and acknowledged that they had so signed, executed and delivered said foregoing instrument for the consideration, uses and purposes therein mentioned and set forth.

On the _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he resides at _____; that he is a _____ of BNY TRUST COMPANY OF MISSOURI, one of the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name by like order.

On the _____ day of _____, _____, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is a _____ of BNY TRUST COMPANY OF MISSOURI, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors, and he acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal at my office in said County and State the day and year last above written.

.....

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

TO

AS TRUSTEE

Indenture
(For Unsecured Debt Securities)

Dated as of _____, _____

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

Reconciliation and tie between Trust Indenture Act of 1939 an Indenture, dated as of _____, ____

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
§310 (a)(1).....	909
(a)(2).....	909
(a)(3).....	914
(a)(4).....	Not Applicable
(b)	908
	910
§311 (a).....	913
(b)	913
(c).....	913
§312 (a).....	1001
(b)	1001
(c).....	1001
§313 (a).....	1002
(b)	1002
(c).....	1002
§314 (a).....	1002
(a)(4)	606
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)(1).....	102
(c)(2).....	102
(c)(3).....	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e).....	102
§315 (a).....	901
	903
(b)	902
(c).....	901
(d)	901
(e).....	814
§316 (a).....	812
	813
(a)(1)(A)	802
	812
(a)(1)(B).....	813
(a)(2).....	Not Applicable
(b)	808
§317 (a)(1).....	803
(a)(2).....	804
(b)	603
§318 (a).....	107

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARTIES	1
RECITAL OF THE COMPANY	1
ARTICLE ONE	1
Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application	1
SECTION 101. Definitions	1
Act.....	
Authenticating Agent	2
Authorized Officer	2
Board of Directors	2
Board Resolution	2
Business Day	2
Commission.....	3
Company.....	3
Company Request or Company Order	3
Corporate Trust Office	3
corporation.....	3
Defaulted Interest	3
Discount Security	3
Dollar or \$.....	3
Eligible Obligations.....	3
Event of Default	3
Governmental Authority.....	3
Government Obligations	4
Holder	4
Indenture.....	4
Interest Payment Date	4
Maturity	4
Officer's Certificate	4
Opinion of Counsel.....	4
Outstanding.....	5
Paying Agent	6
Periodic Offering	6
Person.....	6
Predecessor Security.....	6
Redemption Date	6
Redemption Price	7
Regular Record Date	7
Required Currency.....	7
Responsible Officer	7
Securities	7
Security Register and Security Registrar	7
Special Record Date	7

Stated Interest Rate.....	7
Stated Maturity	7
Tranche	7
Trust Indenture Act	7
Trustee	7
United States.....	8
SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.....	8
SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	8
SECTION 104. Acts of Holders.....	9
SECTION 105. Notices, Etc. to Trustee and Company	11
SECTION 106. Notice to Holders of Securities; Waiver.....	11
SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	12
SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.....	12
SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns	12
SECTION 110. Separability Clause.....	12
SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture	12
SECTION 112. Governing Law	13
SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.....	13
ARTICLE TWO	13
Security Forms.....	13
SECTION 201. Forms Generally	13
SECTION 202. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.....	14
ARTICLE THREE.....	14
The Securities	14
SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.....	14
SECTION 302. Denominations.....	17
SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating	18
SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.....	20
SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.....	21
SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	22
SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	23
SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners	24
SECTION 309. Cancellation by Security Registrar	24
SECTION 310. Computation of Interest.....	24
SECTION 311. Payment to Be in Proper Currency	25
ARTICLE FOUR.....	25
Redemption of Securities	25
SECTION 401. Applicability of Article.....	25
SECTION 402. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.....	25
SECTION 403. Selection of Securities to Be Redeemed.....	25
SECTION 404. Notice of Redemption.....	26
SECTION 405. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.....	27

SECTION 406. Securities Redeemed in Part.....	28
ARTICLE FIVE.....	28
Sinking Funds.....	28
SECTION 501. Applicability of Article.....	28
SECTION 502. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.....	28
SECTION 503. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	29
ARTICLE SIX.....	29
Covenants	29
SECTION 601. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.....	29
SECTION 602. Maintenance of Office or Agency	29
SECTION 603. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.....	30
SECTION 604. Corporate Existence.....	31
SECTION 605. Maintenance of Properties	32
SECTION 606. Annual Officer's Certificate as to Compliance.....	32
SECTION 607. Waiver of Certain Covenants	32
ARTICLE SEVEN.....	33
Satisfaction and Discharge	33
SECTION 701. Satisfaction and Discharge of Securities	33
SECTION 702. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.....	35
SECTION 703. Application of Trust Money	36
ARTICLE EIGHT	36
Events of Default; Remedies.....	36
SECTION 801. Events of Default	36
SECTION 802. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	37
SECTION 803. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	38
SECTION 804. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	39
SECTION 805. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	40
SECTION 806. Application of Money Collected	40
SECTION 807. Limitation on Suits	40
SECTION 808. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest	41
SECTION 809. Restoration of Rights and Remedies	41
SECTION 810. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.....	42
SECTION 811. Delay or Omission Not Waiver	42
SECTION 812. Control by Holders of Securities	42
SECTION 813. Waiver of Past Defaults.....	42
SECTION 814. Undertaking for Costs.....	43
SECTION 815. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	43

ARTICLE NINE.....	43
The Trustee	43
SECTION 901. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.....	43
SECTION 902. Notice of Defaults.....	45
SECTION 903. Certain Rights of Trustee.....	45
SECTION 904. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.....	46
SECTION 905. May Hold Securities	46
SECTION 906. Money Held in Trust.....	46
SECTION 907. Compensation and Reimbursement.....	47
SECTION 908. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests	47
SECTION 909. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	47
SECTION 910. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	48
SECTION 911. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	50
SECTION 912. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	51
SECTION 913. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company	51
SECTION 914. Co-trustees and Separate Trustees.....	52
SECTION 915. Appointment of Authenticating Agent	53
ARTICLE TEN.....	55
Holders' Lists and Reports by Trustee and Company	55
SECTION 1001. Lists of Holders	55
SECTION 1002. Reports by Trustee and Company	55
ARTICLE ELEVEN.....	56
Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance or Other Transfer	56
SECTION 1101. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.....	56
SECTION 1102. Successor Corporation Substituted.....	56
ARTICLE TWELVE.....	57
Supplemental Indentures	57
SECTION 1201. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.....	57
SECTION 1202. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders	59
SECTION 1203. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.....	60
SECTION 1204. Effect of Supplemental Indentures	60
SECTION 1205. Conformity With Trust Indenture Act.....	60
SECTION 1206. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	60
SECTION 1207. Modification Without Supplemental Indenture.....	61
ARTICLE THIRTEEN.....	61
Meetings of Holders; Action Without Meeting.....	61
SECTION 1301. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called	61
SECTION 1302. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings	61
SECTION 1303. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings	62

SECTION 1304. Quorum; Action	62
SECTION 1305. Attendance at Meetings; Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings	63
SECTION 1306. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings	64
SECTION 1307. Action Without Meeting.....	64
ARTICLE FOURTEEN.....	65
Immunity of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors	65
SECTION 1401. Liability Solely Corporate	65
Testimonium.....	66
Signatures and Seals	67
Acknowledgements	68

THIS INDENTURE, dated as of _____, _____, between **ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.**, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Arkansas (herein called the "Company"), having its principal office at 425 West Capitol, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201, and _____, a _____ corporation, having its principal corporate trust office at _____, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee").

RECITAL OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the "Securities"), in an unlimited aggregate principal amount to be issued from time to time in one or more series as contemplated herein; and all acts necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company have been performed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in Article One of this Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That in order to declare the terms and conditions upon which the Securities are to be authenticated, issued and delivered and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application

SECTION 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (b) all terms used herein without definition which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;
- (c) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term "generally accepted accounting principles" with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such

accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States at the date of such computation or, at the election of the Company from time to time, at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture; provided, however, that in determining generally accepted accounting principles applicable to the Company, the Company shall, to the extent required, conform to any order, rule or regulation of any administrative agency, regulatory authority or other governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company; and

(d) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

Certain terms, used principally in Article Nine, are defined in that Article.

"Act", when used with respect to any Holder of a Security, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, **"control"** when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms **"controlling"** and **"controlled"** have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Authenticating Agent" means any Person (other than the Company or an Affiliate of the Company) authorized by the Trustee to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate one or more series of Securities.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, or any other duly authorized officer of the Company.

"Board of Directors" means either the board of directors of the Company or any committee thereof duly authorized to act in respect of matters relating to this Indenture.

"Board Resolution" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day", when used with respect to a Place of Payment or any other particular location specified in the Securities or this Indenture, means any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, which is not a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in such Place of Payment or other location are generally authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed, except as may be otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or, if at any time after the

date of execution and delivery of this Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body, if any, performing such duties at such time.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person.

"Company Request" or "Company Order" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date of execution and delivery of this Indenture is located at _____.

"Corporation" means a corporation, association, company, joint stock company or business trust.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 307.

"Discount Security" means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802. "Interest" with respect to a Discount Security means interest, if any, borne by such Security at a Stated Interest Rate.

"Dollar" or "\$" means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

"Eligible Obligations" means:

- (a) with respect to Securities denominated in Dollars, Government Obligations; or
- (b) with respect to Securities denominated in a currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency, such other obligations or instruments as shall be specified with respect to such Securities, as contemplated by Section 301.

"Event of Default" with respect to Securities of a particular series has the meaning specified in Section 801.

"Governmental Authority" means the government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof or of the District of Columbia or of any county, municipality or other political subdivision of any thereof, or any department, agency, authority or other instrumentality of any of the foregoing.

"Government Obligations" means:

(a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States entitled to the benefit of the full faith and credit thereof; and

(b) certificates, depositary receipts or other instruments which evidence a direct ownership interest in obligations described in clause (a) above or in any specific interest or principal payments due in respect thereof; provided, however, that the custodian of such obligations or specific interest or principal payments shall be a bank or trust company (which may include the Trustee or any Paying Agent) subject to Federal or state supervision or examination with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000; and provided, further, that except as may be otherwise required by law, such custodian shall be obligated to pay to the holders of such certificates, depositary receipts or other instruments the full amount received by such custodian in respect of such obligations or specific payments and shall not be permitted to make any deduction therefrom.

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed and delivered and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

"Interest Payment Date", when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

"Maturity", when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as provided in such Security or in this Indenture, whether at the Stated Maturity, by declaration of acceleration, upon call for redemption or otherwise.

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company, or other counsel acceptable to the Trustee.

"Outstanding", when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(a) Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Securities deemed to have been paid in accordance with Section 701; and

(c) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it and the Company that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser or purchasers in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether or not the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Securities Outstanding under this Indenture, or the Outstanding Securities of any series or Tranche, have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or whether or not a quorum is present at a meeting of Holders of Securities,

(x) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor (unless the Company, such Affiliate or such obligor owns all Securities Outstanding under this Indenture, or (except for purposes of actions to be taken by Holders generally under Section 812 or 813) all Outstanding Securities of each such series and each such Tranche, as the case may be, determined without regard to this clause (x)) shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver or upon any such determination as to the presence of a quorum, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded; provided, however, that Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor;

(y) the principal amount of a Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802; and

(z) the principal amount of any Security which is denominated in a currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of Dollars which could have been purchased by the principal amount (or, in the case of a Discount Security, the Dollar equivalent on the date determined as set forth below of the amount determined as provided in (y) above) of such currency or composite currency evidenced by such Security, in each such case

certified to the Trustee in an Officer's Certificate, based (i) on the average of the mean of the buying and selling spot rates quoted by 3 banks which are members of the New York Clearing House Association selected by the Company in effect at 11:00 A.M. (New York time) in The City of New York on the fifth Business Day preceding any such determination or (ii) if on such fifth Business Day it shall not be possible or practicable to obtain such quotations from such 3 banks, on such other quotations or alternative methods of determination which shall be as consistent as practicable with the method set forth in (i) above;

provided, further, that, in the case of any Security the principal of which is payable from time to time without presentment or surrender, the principal amount of such Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding at any time for all purposes of this Indenture shall be the original principal amount thereof less the aggregate amount of principal thereof theretofore paid.

"Paying Agent" means any Person, including the Company, authorized by the Company to pay the principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Periodic Offering" means an offering of Securities of a series from time to time any or all of the specific terms of which Securities, including without limitation the rate or rates of interest, if any, thereon, the Stated Maturity or Maturities thereof and the redemption provisions, if any, with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Company or its agents upon the issuance of such Securities.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or unincorporated organization or any Governmental Authority thereof.

"Place of Payment", when used with respect to the Securities of any series, or Tranche thereof, means the place or places, specified as contemplated by Section 301, at which, subject to Section 602, principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of such series or Tranche are payable.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed (to the extent lawful) to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

"Redemption Date", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

"Required Currency" has the meaning specified in Section 311.

"Responsible Officer", when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer of the Trustee assigned by the Trustee to administer its corporate trust matters.

"Securities" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Security Register" and **"Security Registrar"** have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

"Stated Interest Rate" means a rate (whether fixed or variable) at which an obligation by its terms is stated to bear simple interest. Any calculation or other determination to be made under this Indenture by reference to the Stated Interest Rate on a Security shall be made without regard to the effective interest cost to the Company of such Security and without regard to the Stated Interest Rate on, or the effective cost to the Company of, any other indebtedness in respect of which the Company's obligations are evidenced or secured in whole or in part by such Security.

"Stated Maturity", when used with respect to any obligation or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date on which the principal of such obligation or such installment of principal or interest is stated to be due and payable (without regard to any provisions for redemption, prepayment, acceleration, purchase or extension).

"Tranche" means a group of Securities which (a) are of the same series and (b) have identical terms except as to principal amount and/or date of issuance.

"Trust Indenture Act" means, as of any time, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any successor statute, as in effect at such time.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such with respect to one or more series of Securities pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"United States" means the United States of America, its Territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its political jurisdiction.

SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall, if requested by the Trustee, furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

- (a) a statement that each Person signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (c) a statement that, in the opinion of each such Person, such Person has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such Person to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which such Officer's Certificate or opinion are based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company,

unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute 2 or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Whenever, subsequent to the receipt by the Trustee of any Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate, Opinion of Counsel or other document or instrument, a clerical, typographical or other inadvertent or unintentional error or omission shall be discovered therein, a new document or instrument may be substituted therefor in corrected form with the same force and effect as if originally filed in the corrected form and, irrespective of the date or dates of the actual execution and/or delivery thereof, such substitute document or instrument shall be deemed to have been executed and/or delivered as of the date or dates required with respect to the document or instrument for which it is substituted. Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if any such corrective document or instrument indicates that action has been taken by or at the request of the Company which could not have been taken had the original document or instrument not contained such error or omission, the action so taken shall not be invalidated or otherwise rendered ineffective but shall be and remain in full force and effect, except to the extent that such action was a result of willful misconduct or bad faith. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any Securities issued under the authority of such defective document or instrument shall nevertheless be the valid obligations of the Company entitled to the benefits of this Indenture equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Securities, except as aforesaid.

SECTION 104. Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing or, alternatively, may be embodied in and evidenced by the record of Holders voting in favor thereof, either in person or by proxies duly appointed in writing, at any meeting of Holders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article Thirteen, or a combination of such instruments and any such record. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record or both are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments and any such record (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments and so voting at any such meeting. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the holding by any Person of a Security, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 901) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section. The record of any meeting of Holders shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 1306.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary

public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof or may be proved in any other manner which the Trustee and the Company deem sufficient. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(c) The principal amount (except as otherwise contemplated in clause (y) of the first proviso to the definition of Outstanding) and serial numbers of Securities held by any Person, and the date of holding the same, shall be proved by the Security Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or other Act of a Holder shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

(e) Until such time as written instruments shall have been delivered to the Trustee with respect to the requisite percentage of principal amount of Securities for the action contemplated by such instruments, any such instrument executed and delivered by or on behalf of a Holder may be revoked with respect to any or all of such Securities by written notice by such Holder or any subsequent Holder, proven in the manner in which such instrument was proven.

(f) Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, authenticated and delivered after any Act of Holders may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any action taken by such Act of Holders. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to such action may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranche.

(g) If the Company shall solicit from Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, by Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on the record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of (i) determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of the Outstanding Securities have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities shall be computed as of the record date or (ii) determining which Holders may revoke any such Act (notwithstanding Section 104(e)).

SECTION 105. Notices, Etc. to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with, the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company, or the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder, shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and delivered personally to an officer or other responsible employee of the addressee, or transmitted by facsimile transmission, telex or other direct written electronic means to such telephone number or other electronic communications address as the parties hereto shall from time to time designate, or transmitted by registered mail, charges prepaid, to the applicable address set opposite such party's name below or to such other address as either party hereto may from time to time designate:

If to the Trustee, to:

Attention:
Telephone:
Telecopy:

If to the Company, to:

Arkansas Power & Light Company
425 West Capitol
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

Attention:
Telephone:
Telecopy:

Any communication contemplated herein shall be deemed to have been made, given, furnished and filed if personally delivered, on the date of delivery, if transmitted by facsimile transmission, telex or other direct written electronic means, on the date of transmission, and if transmitted by registered mail, on the date of receipt.

SECTION 106. Notice to Holders of Securities; Waiver.

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given, and shall be deemed given, to Holders if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders by mail, then such notification as shall be

made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders.

Any notice required by this Indenture may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event otherwise to be specified therein, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof which is required or deemed to be included in this Indenture by, or is otherwise governed by, any of the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, such other provision shall control; and if any provision hereof otherwise conflicts with the Trust Indenture Act, the Trust Indenture Act shall control.

SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings in this Indenture and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, their successors hereunder and the Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

SECTION 112. Governing Law.

This Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, except to the extent that the law of any other jurisdiction shall be mandatorily applicable.

SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities other than a provision in Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, or in the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate which establishes the terms of the Securities of such series or Tranche, which specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu of this Section) payment of interest or principal and premium, if any, need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity, and, if such payment is made or duly provided for on such Business Day, no interest shall accrue on the amount so payable for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be, to such Business Day.

ARTICLE TWO

Security Forms

SECTION 201. Forms Generally.

The definitive Securities of each series shall be in substantially the form or forms thereof established in the indenture supplemental hereto establishing such series or in a Board Resolution establishing such series, or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to such supplemental indenture or Board Resolution, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of the Securities. If the form or forms of Securities of any series are established in a Board Resolution or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a Board Resolution, such Board Resolution and Officer's Certificate, if any, shall be delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, the Securities of each series shall be issuable in registered form without coupons. The definitive Securities shall be produced in such manner as shall be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

SECTION 202. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the form set forth below:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

ARTICLE THREE

The Securities

SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. Prior to the authentication, issuance and delivery of Securities of any series, there shall be established by specification in a supplemental indenture or in a Board Resolution, or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a supplemental indenture or a Board Resolution:

(a) the title of the Securities of such series (which shall distinguish the Securities of such series from Securities of all other series);

(b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 406 or 1206 and, except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);

(c) the Person or Persons (without specific identification) to whom interest on Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable on any Interest Payment Date, if other than the Persons in whose names such Securities (or one or more Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;

(d) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of such series or any Tranche thereof, is payable or any formulary or other method or other means by which such date or dates shall be determined, by reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside this Indenture or otherwise (without regard to any provisions for redemption, prepayment, acceleration, purchase or extension);

(e) the rate or rates at which the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall bear interest, if any (including the rate or rates at which overdue principal shall bear interest, if different from the rate or rates at which such Securities shall bear interest prior to Maturity, and, if applicable, the rate or rates at which overdue premium or interest shall bear interest, if any), or any formulary or other method or other means by which such rate or rates shall be determined, by reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside this Indenture or otherwise; the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue; the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date, if any, for the interest payable on such Securities on any Interest Payment Date; and the basis of computation of interest, if other than as provided in Section 310;

(f) the place or places at which or methods by which (1) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable, (2) registration of transfer of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be effected, (3) exchanges of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be effected and (4) notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, and this Indenture may be served; the Security Registrar and Paying Agent or Agents for such series; and if such is the case, and if acceptable to the Trustee, that the principal of such Securities shall be payable without presentment or surrender thereof;

(g) the period or periods within which, or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company and any restrictions on such redemptions, including but not limited to a restriction on a partial redemption by the Company of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, resulting in delisting of such Securities from any national exchange;

(h) the obligation or obligations, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, pursuant to any sinking fund or other analogous mandatory redemption provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which such Securities shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation, and applicable exceptions to the requirements of Section 404 in the case of mandatory redemption or redemption at the option of the Holder;

(i) the denominations in which Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be issuable if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof;

(j) the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable (if other than in Dollars);

(k) if the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the period or periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;

(l) if the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be payable, or are to be payable at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in securities or other property, the type and amount of such securities or other property, or the formulary or other method or other means by which such amount shall be determined, and the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, any such election may be made;

(m) if the amount payable in respect of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be determined with reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside this Indenture, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined to the extent not established pursuant to clause (e) of this paragraph;

(n) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802;

(o) any Events of Default, in addition to those specified in Section 801, with respect to the Securities of such series, and any covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, in addition to those set forth in Article Six and whether any such covenants may be waived pursuant to Section 607;

(p) the terms, if any, pursuant to which the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company or any other Person;

(q) the obligations or instruments, if any, which shall be considered to be Eligible Obligations in respect of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, denominated in a currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency, and any additional or alternative provisions for the reinstatement of the Company's indebtedness in respect of such Securities after the satisfaction and discharge thereof as provided in Section 701;

(r) if the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be issued in global form, (i) any limitations on the rights of the Holder or Holders of such Securities to transfer or exchange the same or to obtain the registration of transfer thereof, (ii) any limitations on the

rights of the Holder or Holders thereof to obtain certificates therefor in definitive form in lieu of global form and (iii) any and all other matters incidental to such Securities;

(s) if the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be issuable as bearer securities, any and all matters incidental thereto which are not specifically addressed in a supplemental indenture as contemplated by clause (g) of Section 1201;

(t) to the extent not established pursuant to clause (r) of this paragraph, any limitations on the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such Series, or any Tranche thereof, to transfer or exchange such Securities or to obtain the registration of transfer thereof; and if a service charge will be made for the registration of transfer or exchange of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, the amount or terms thereof;

(u) any exceptions to Section 113, or variation in the definition of Business Day, with respect to the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof; and

(v) any other terms of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture.

With respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the indenture supplemental hereto or the Board Resolution which establishes such series, or the Officer's Certificate pursuant to such supplemental indenture or Board Resolution, as the case may be, may provide general terms or parameters for Securities of such series and provide either that the specific terms of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be specified in a Company Order or that such terms shall be determined by the Company or its agents in accordance with procedures specified in a Company Order as contemplated by the clause (b) of Section 303.

SECTION 302. Denominations.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, the Securities of each series shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, the Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by an Authorized Officer and may have the corporate seal of the Company affixed thereto or reproduced thereon attested by any other Authorized Officer. The signature of any or all of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at the time of execution Authorized Officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such

individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

The Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of a series, for original issue, at one time or from time to time in accordance with the Company Order referred to below, upon receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) the instrument or instruments establishing the form or forms and terms of such series, as provided in Sections 201 and 301;

(b) a Company Order requesting the authentication and delivery of such Securities and, to the extent that the terms of such Securities shall not have been established in an indenture supplemental hereto or in a Board Resolution, or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a supplemental indenture or Board Resolution, all as contemplated by Sections 201 and 301, either (i) establishing such terms or (ii) in the case of Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, specifying procedures, acceptable to the Trustee, by which such terms are to be established (which procedures may provide, to the extent acceptable to the Trustee, for authentication and delivery pursuant to oral or electronic instructions from the Company or any agent or agents thereof, which oral instructions are to be promptly confirmed electronically or in writing), in either case in accordance with the instrument or instruments delivered pursuant to clause (a) above;

(c) the Securities of such series, executed on behalf of the Company by an Authorized Officer;

(d) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that:

(i) that the form or forms of such Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) that the terms of such Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(iii) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued and delivered by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will have been duly issued under this Indenture and will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, entitled to the benefits provided by this Indenture, and enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject, as to enforcement, to laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights, including, without limitation, bankruptcy and insolvency laws and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law);

provided, however, that, with respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive such Opinion of Counsel only once at or prior to the time of the first

authentication of such Securities (provided that such Opinion of Counsel addresses the authentication and delivery of all Securities of such series) and that in lieu of the opinions described in clauses (ii) and (iii) above Counsel may opine that:

(x) when the terms of such Securities shall have been established pursuant to a Company Order or Orders or pursuant to such procedures (acceptable to the Trustee) as may be specified from time to time by a Company Order or Orders, all as contemplated by and in accordance with the instrument or instruments delivered pursuant to clause (a) above, such terms will have been duly authorized by the Company and will have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(y) such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture and the Company Order or Orders or specified procedures referred to in paragraph (x) above and issued and delivered by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will have been duly issued under this Indenture and will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, entitled to the benefits provided by the Indenture, and enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject, as to enforcement, to laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights, including, without limitation, bankruptcy and insolvency laws and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

With respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the authorization by the Company of any of such Securities, the form and terms thereof and the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability thereof, upon the Opinion of Counsel and other documents delivered pursuant to Sections 201 and 301 and this Section, as applicable, at or prior to the time of the first authentication of Securities of such series unless and until such opinion or other documents have been superseded or revoked or expire by their terms. In connection with the authentication and delivery of Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall be entitled to assume that the Company's instructions to authenticate and deliver such Securities do not violate any rules, regulations or orders of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Company.

If the form or terms of the Securities of any series have been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate as permitted by Sections 201 or 301, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issuance of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, no Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication

substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee or its agent by manual signature of an authorized officer thereof, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder to the Company, or any Person acting on its behalf, but shall never have been issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 309 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 102 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits hereof.

SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities; provided, however, that temporary Securities need not recite specific redemption, sinking fund, conversion or exchange provisions.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, after the preparation of definitive Securities of such series or Tranche, the temporary Securities of such series or Tranche shall be exchangeable, without charge to the Holder thereof, for definitive Securities of such series or Tranche upon surrender of such temporary Securities at the office or agency of the Company maintained pursuant to Section 602 in a Place of Payment for such Securities. Upon such surrender of temporary Securities, the Company shall, except as aforesaid, execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor definitive Securities of the same series and Tranche, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

Until exchanged in full as hereinabove provided, temporary Securities shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of the same series and Tranche and of like tenor authenticated and delivered hereunder.

SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Company shall cause to be kept in one of the offices designated pursuant to Section 602, with respect to the Securities of each series, a register (the register kept in accordance with this Section being referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities of such series or any Tranche thereof and the registration of transfer thereof. The Company shall designate one Person to maintain the

Security Register for the Securities of each series, and such Person is referred to herein, with respect to such series, as the "Security Registrar." Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may designate one of its offices as the office in which the register with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall be maintained, and the Company may designate itself the Security Registrar with respect to one or more of such series. The Security Register shall be open for inspection by the Trustee and the Company at all reasonable times.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of such series or Tranche at the office or agency of the Company maintained pursuant to Section 602 in a Place of Payment for such series or Tranche, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series and Tranche, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, any Security of such series or Tranche may be exchanged at the option of the Holder, for one or more new Securities of the same series and Tranche, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities delivered upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee or the Security Registrar) be duly endorsed or shall be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee or the Security Registrar, as the case may be, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, no service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, 406 or 1206 not involving any transfer.

The Company shall not be required to execute or to provide for the registration of transfer of or the exchange of (a) Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, during a period of 15 days immediately preceding the date notice is to be given identifying the serial numbers of the Securities of such series or Tranche called for redemption or (b) any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and Tranche, and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (a) evidence to their satisfaction of the ownership of and the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (b) such security or indemnity as may be reasonably required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security is held by a Person purporting to be the owner of such Security, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and Tranche, and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other reasonable expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone other than the Holder of such new Security, and any such new Security shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of such series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the related Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (a) or (b) below:

(a) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a date (herein called a "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner: the Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall promptly cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Securities of such series at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall be no longer payable pursuant to the following clause (b).

(b) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section and Section 305, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners.

The Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the absolute owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and (subject to Sections 305 and 307) interest, if any, on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

SECTION 309. Cancellation by Security Registrar.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Security Registrar, be delivered to the Security Registrar and, if not theretofore canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Security Registrar. The Company may at any time deliver to the Security Registrar for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever or which the Company shall not have issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Security Registrar. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Securities held by the Security Registrar shall be disposed of in accordance with a Company Order delivered to the Security Registrar and the Trustee, and the Security Registrar shall promptly deliver a certificate of disposition to the Trustee and the Company unless, by a Company Order, similarly delivered, the Company shall direct that canceled Securities be returned to it. The Security Registrar shall promptly deliver evidence of any cancellation of a Security in accordance with this Section 309 to the Trustee and the Company.

SECTION 310. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

SECTION 311. Payment to Be in Proper Currency.

In the case of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, denominated in any currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency (the "Required Currency"), except as otherwise specified with respect to such Securities as contemplated by Section 301, the obligation of the Company to make any payment of the principal thereof, or the premium or interest thereon, shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender by the Company, or recovery by the Trustee, in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the Trustee timely holding the full amount of the Required Currency then due and payable. If any such tender or recovery is in a currency other than the Required Currency, the Trustee may take such actions as it considers appropriate to exchange such currency for the Required Currency. The costs and risks of any such exchange, including without limitation the risks of delay and exchange rate fluctuation, shall be borne by the Company, the Company shall remain fully liable for any shortfall or delinquency in the full amount

of Required Currency then due and payable, and in no circumstances shall the Trustee be liable therefor except in the case of its negligence or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE FOUR

Redemption of Securities

SECTION 401. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series or Tranche) in accordance with this Article.

SECTION 402. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate. The Company shall, at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee in writing of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of such Securities to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities (a) prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture or (b) pursuant to an election of the Company which is subject to a condition specified in the terms of such Securities, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officer's Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction or condition.

SECTION 403. Selection of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Security Registrar from the Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranche not previously called for redemption, by such method as shall be provided for any particular series, or, in the absence of any such provision, by such method of random selection as the Security Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate and which may, in any case, provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series or Tranche or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series or Tranche of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series or Tranche; provided, however, that if, as indicated in an Officer's Certificate, the Company shall have offered to purchase all or any principal amount of the Securities then Outstanding of any series, or any Tranche thereof, and less than all of such Securities as to which such offer was made shall have been tendered to the Company for such purchase, the Security Registrar, if so directed by Company Order, shall select for redemption all or any principal amount of such Securities which have not been so tendered.

The Security Registrar shall promptly notify the Company and the Trustee in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected to be redeemed in part, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 404. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given in the manner provided in Section 106 to the Holders of the Securities to be redeemed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (a) the Redemption Date,
- (b) the Redemption Price,
- (c) if less than all the Securities of any series or Tranche are to be redeemed, the identification of the particular Securities to be redeemed and the portion of the principal amount of any Security to be redeemed in part,
- (d) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date, will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date,
- (e) the place or places where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any, unless it shall have been specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Securities that such surrender shall not be required,
- (f) that the redemption is for a sinking or other fund, if such is the case, and
- (g) such other matters as the Company shall deem desirable or appropriate.

Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities in accordance with Section 301, with respect to any notice of redemption of Securities at the election of the Company, unless, upon the giving of such notice, such Securities shall be deemed to have been paid in accordance with Section 701, such notice may state that such redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt by the Paying Agent(s) for such Securities, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Securities and that if such money shall not have been so received such notice shall be of no force or effect and the Company shall not be

required to redeem such Securities. In the event that such notice of redemption contains such a condition and such money is not so received, the redemption shall not be made and within a reasonable time thereafter notice shall be given, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such money was not so received and such redemption was not required to be made, and the Paying Agent(s) for the Securities otherwise to have been redeemed shall promptly return to the Holders thereof any of such Securities which had been surrendered for payment upon such redemption.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company, and any notice of non-satisfaction of a condition for redemption as aforesaid, shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Security Registrar in the name and at the expense of the Company. Notice of mandatory redemption of Securities shall be given by the Security Registrar in the name and at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 405. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, and the conditions, if any, set forth in such notice having been satisfied, the Securities or portions thereof so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless, in the case of an unconditional notice of redemption, the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any) such Securities or portions thereof, if interest-bearing, shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with such notice, such Security or portion thereof shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that no such surrender shall be a condition to such payment if so specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Security; and provided, further, that except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Security, any installment of interest on any Security the Stated Maturity of which installment is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holder of such Security, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the related Regular Record Date according to the terms of such Security and subject to the provisions of Section 307.

SECTION 406. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Upon the surrender of any Security which is to be redeemed only in part at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing), the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and Tranche, of any authorized denomination requested by such Holder and of like tenor and in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

ARTICLE FIVE

Sinking Funds

SECTION 501. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series or Tranche.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, the cash amount of any mandatory sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 502. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of the series or Tranche in respect of which it was made as provided for by the terms of such Securities.

SECTION 502. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (a) may deliver to the Trustee Outstanding Securities (other than any previously called for redemption) of a series or Tranche in respect of which a mandatory sinking fund payment is to be made and (b) may apply as a credit Securities of such series or Tranche which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of such mandatory sinking fund payment; provided, however, that no Securities shall be applied in satisfaction of a mandatory sinking fund payment if such Securities shall have been previously so applied. Securities so applied shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such mandatory sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 503. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 45 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying:

- (a) the amount of the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund payment for such series or Tranche;
- (b) the amount, if any, of the optional sinking fund payment to be made together with such mandatory sinking fund payment;

(c) the aggregate sinking fund payment;

(d) the portion, if any, of such aggregate sinking fund payment which is to be satisfied by the payment of cash;

(e) the portion, if any, of such mandatory sinking fund payment which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of such series or Tranche pursuant to Section 502 and stating the basis for such credit and that such Securities have not previously been so credited, and the Company shall also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. If the Company shall not deliver such Officer's Certificate, the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund payment for such series or Tranche shall be made entirely in cash in the amount of the mandatory sinking fund payment. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 403 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 404. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 405 and 406.

ARTICLE SIX

Covenants

SECTION 601. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

The Company shall pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of each series in accordance with the terms of such Securities and this Indenture.

SECTION 602. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company shall maintain in each Place of Payment for the Securities of each series, or any Tranche thereof, an office or agency where payment of such Securities shall be made, where the registration of transfer or exchange of such Securities may be effected and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of such Securities and this Indenture may be served. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of each such office or agency and prompt notice to the Holders of any such change in the manner specified in Section 106. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency in respect of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, payment of such Securities shall be made, registration of transfer or exchange thereof may be effected and notices and demands in respect thereof may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent for all such purposes in any such event.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies with respect to the Securities of one or more series, or any Tranche thereof, for any or all of the foregoing purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series or Tranche, no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency for such purposes in each Place of Payment for such Securities in accordance with the requirements set forth above. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee, and prompt notice to the Holders in the manner specified in Section 106, of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, any office or agency required by this Section may be maintained at an office of the Company, in which event the Company shall perform all functions to be performed at such office or agency.

SECTION 603. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, it shall, on or before each due date of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on any of such Securities, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal and premium or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any failure by the Company (or any other obligor on such Securities) to make any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, it shall, on or before each due date of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Securities, deposit with such Paying Agents sums sufficient (without duplication) to pay the principal and premium or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any failure by it so to act.

The Company shall cause each Paying Agent for the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, other than the Company or the Trustee, to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent shall:

- (a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;
- (b) give the Trustee notice of any failure by the Company (or any other obligor upon such Securities) to make any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities; and

(c) at any time during the continuance of any failure referred to in the preceding paragraph (b), upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent and furnish to the Trustee such information as it possesses regarding the names and addresses of the Persons entitled to such sums.

The Company may at any time pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent and, if so stated in a Company Order delivered to the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of Article Seven; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security and remaining unclaimed for 2 years after such principal and premium, if any, or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request, or, if then held by the Company, shall be discharged from such trust; and, upon such payment or discharge, the Holder of such Security shall, as an unsecured general creditor and not as a Holder of an Outstanding Security, look only to the Company for payment of the amount so due and payable and remaining unpaid, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such payment to the Company, may at the expense of the Company cause to be mailed, on one occasion only, notice to such Holder that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such mailing, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be paid to the Company.

SECTION 604. Corporate Existence.

Subject to the rights of the Company under Article Eleven, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

SECTION 605. Maintenance of Properties.

The Company shall cause (or, with respect to property owned in common with others, make reasonable effort to cause) all its properties used or useful in the conduct of its business to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order and shall cause (or, with respect to property owned in common with others, make reasonable effort to cause) to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as, in the judgment of the Company, may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly conducted; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the Company from discontinuing, or causing the discontinuance of, the operation and maintenance of any of its properties if such discontinuance is, in the judgment of the Company, desirable in the conduct of its business.

SECTION 606. Annual Officer's Certificate as to Compliance.

Not later than _____ in each year, commencing _____, _____, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate which need not comply with Section 102, executed by the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer or the principal accounting officer of the Company, as to such officer's knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture, such compliance to be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice under this Indenture.

SECTION 607. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

The Company may omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in any covenant or restriction specified with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, as contemplated by Section 301 as being subject to waiver pursuant to this Section 607, if before the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series and Tranches with respect to which compliance with such covenant or restriction is to be omitted, considered as one class, shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition and (b) Section 604, 605 or Article Eleven if before the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of Securities Outstanding under this Indenture shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition; but, in the case of (a) or (b), no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE SEVEN

Satisfaction and Discharge

SECTION 701. Satisfaction and Discharge of Securities.

Any Security or Securities, or any portion of the principal amount thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture, and the entire indebtedness of the Company in respect thereof shall be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged, if there shall have been irrevocably deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company), in trust:

(a) money in an amount which shall be sufficient, or

(b) in the case of a deposit made prior to the Maturity of such Securities or portions thereof, Eligible Obligations, which shall not contain provisions permitting the redemption or other prepayment thereof at the option of the issuer thereof, the principal of and the interest on which when due, without any regard to reinvestment thereof, will provide moneys which,

together with the money, if any, deposited with or held by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, shall be sufficient, or

(c) a combination of (a) or (b) which shall be sufficient,

to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, due and to become due on such Securities or portions thereof on or prior to Maturity; provided, however, that in the case of the provision for payment or redemption of less than all the Securities of any series or Tranche, such Securities or portions thereof shall have been selected by the Security Registrar as provided herein and, in the case of a redemption, the notice requisite to the validity of such redemption shall have been given or irrevocable authority shall have been given by the Company to the Trustee to give such notice, under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee; and provided, further, that the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee and such Paying Agent:

(x) if such deposit shall have been made prior to the Maturity of such Securities, a Company Order stating that the money and Eligible Obligations deposited in accordance with this Section shall be held in trust, as provided in Section 703;

(y) if Eligible Obligations shall have been deposited, an Opinion of Counsel that the obligations so deposited constitute Eligible Obligations and do not contain provisions permitting the redemption or other prepayment at the option of the issuer thereof, and an opinion of an independent public accountant of nationally recognized standing, selected by the Company, to the effect that the requirements set forth in clause (b) above have been satisfied; and

(z) if such deposit shall have been made prior to the Maturity of such Securities, an Officer's Certificate stating the Company's intention that, upon delivery of such Officer's Certificate, its indebtedness in respect of such Securities or portions thereof will have been satisfied and discharged as contemplated in this Section.

Upon the deposit of money or Eligible Obligations, or both, in accordance with this Section, together with the documents required by clauses (x), (y) and (z) above, the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a Company Request, acknowledge in writing that the Security or Securities or portions thereof with respect to which such deposit was made are deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture and that the entire indebtedness of the Company in respect thereof has been satisfied and discharged as contemplated in this Section. In the event that all of the conditions set forth in the preceding paragraph shall have been satisfied in respect of any Securities or portions thereof except that, for any reason, the Officer's Certificate specified in clause (z), if required, shall not have been delivered, such Securities or portions thereof shall nevertheless be deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture, and the Holders of such Securities or portions thereof shall nevertheless be no longer entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or of any of the covenants of the Company under Article Six (except the covenants contained in Sections 602 and 603) or any other covenants made in respect of such Securities or portions thereof as contemplated by Section 301, but the indebtedness of the Company in respect of such Securities or portions thereof shall not be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged prior to Maturity for any other purpose, and the Holders of such Securities or portions thereof shall continue to

be entitled to look to the Company for payment of the indebtedness represented thereby; and, upon Company Request, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing that such Securities or portions thereof are deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture.

If payment at Stated Maturity of less than all of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, is to be provided for in the manner and with the effect provided in this Section, the Security Registrar shall select such Securities, or portions of principal amount thereof, in the manner specified by Section 403 for selection for redemption of less than all the Securities of a series or Tranche.

In the event that Securities which shall be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, and, if such is the case, in respect of which the Company's indebtedness shall have been satisfied and discharged, all as provided in this Section do not mature and are not to be redeemed within the 60 day period commencing with the date of the deposit of moneys or Eligible Obligations, as aforesaid, the Company shall, as promptly as practicable, give a notice, in the same manner as a notice of redemption with respect to such Securities, to the Holders of such Securities to the effect that such deposit has been made and the effect thereof.

Notwithstanding that any Securities shall be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, as aforesaid, the obligations of the Company and the Trustee in respect of such Securities under Sections 304, 305, 306, 404, 503 (as to notice of redemption), 602, 603, 907 and 915 and this Article Seven shall survive.

The Company shall pay, and shall indemnify the Trustee or any Paying Agent with which Eligible Obligations shall have been deposited as provided in this Section against, any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against such Eligible Obligations or the principal or interest received in respect of such Eligible Obligations, including, but not limited to, any such tax payable by any entity deemed, for tax purposes, to have been created as a result of such deposit.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, (a) if, at any time after a Security would be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, and, if such is the case, the Company's indebtedness in respect thereof would be deemed to have been satisfied or discharged, pursuant to this Section (without regard to the provisions of this paragraph), the Trustee or any Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall be required to return the money or Eligible Obligations, or combination thereof, deposited with it as aforesaid to the Company or its representative under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, such Security shall thereupon be deemed retroactively not to have been paid and any satisfaction and discharge of the Company's indebtedness in respect thereof shall retroactively be deemed not to have been effected, and such Security shall be deemed to remain Outstanding and (b) any satisfaction and discharge of the Company's indebtedness in respect of any Security shall be subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 603.

SECTION 702. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect (except as hereinafter expressly provided), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when

(a) no Securities remain Outstanding hereunder; and

(b) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company;

provided, however, that if, in accordance with the last paragraph of Section 701, any Security, previously deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, shall be deemed retroactively not to have been so paid, this Indenture shall thereupon be deemed retroactively not to have been satisfied and discharged, as aforesaid, and to remain in full force and effect, and the Company shall execute and deliver such instruments as the Trustee shall reasonably request to evidence and acknowledge the same.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as aforesaid, the obligations of the Company and the Trustee under Sections 304, 305, 306, 404, 503 (as to notice of redemption), 602, 603, 907 and 915 and this Article Seven shall survive.

Upon satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as provided in this Section, the Trustee shall assign, transfer and turn over to the Company, subject to the lien provided by Section 907, any and all money, securities and other property then held by the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities other than money and Eligible Obligations held by the Trustee pursuant to Section 703.

SECTION 703. Application of Trust Money.

Neither the Eligible Obligations nor the money deposited pursuant to Section 701, nor the principal or interest payments on any such Eligible Obligations, shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities or portions of principal amount thereof in respect of which such deposit was made, all subject, however, to the provisions of Section 603; provided, however, that, so long as there shall not have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Eligible Obligations, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be invested upon Company Request and upon receipt of the documents referred to in clause (y) of Section 701 in Eligible Obligations of the type described in clause (b) in the first paragraph of Section 701 maturing at such times and in such amounts as shall be sufficient, together with any other moneys and the principal of and interest on any other Eligible Obligations then held by the Trustee, to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, due and to become due on such Securities or portions thereof on and prior to the Maturity thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestment shall be paid over to the Company as received, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge under this Indenture except the lien provided by Section 907; and provided, further, that, so long as there shall not have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default, any moneys held in accordance with this Section on the Maturity of all such Securities in excess of the amount required to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, then due on such Securities shall be paid over to the Company free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge under this Indenture except the lien provided by Section 907; and provided, further, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, moneys to be paid over to the Company pursuant to this Section shall be held until such Event of Default shall have been waived or cured.

ARTICLE EIGHT

Events of Default; Remedies

SECTION 801. Events of Default.

"Event of Default", wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one or more of the following events which has occurred and is continuing:

(a) failure to pay interest, if any, on any Security of such series within 60 days after the same becomes due and payable; or

(b) failure to pay the principal of or premium, if any, on any Security of such series when due and payable; or

(c) failure to perform or breach of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in the performance of which or breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of one or more series of Securities other than such series) for a period of 60 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee, or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 33% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder, unless the Trustee, or the Trustee and the Holders of a principal amount of Securities of such series not less than the principal amount of Securities the Holders of which gave such notice, as the case may be, shall agree in writing to an extension of such period prior to its expiration; provided, however, that the Trustee, or the Trustee and the Holders of such principal amount of Securities of such series, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have agreed to an extension of such period if corrective action is initiated by the Company within such period and is being diligently pursued; or

(d) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (1) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (2) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition by one or more Persons other than the Company seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official for the Company or for any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order shall have remained unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

(e) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in a case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable Federal or State law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the authorization of such action by the Board of Directors; or

(f) any other Event of Default specified with respect to Securities of such series as contemplated by Section 301.

SECTION 802. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding, then in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 33% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series may declare the principal amount (or, if any of the Securities of such series are Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof as contemplated by Section 301) of all of the Securities of such series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon such declaration such principal amount (or specified amount) shall become immediately due and payable; provided, however, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to more than one series of Securities, the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 33% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all such series, considered as one class, may make such declaration of acceleration, and not the Holders of the Securities of any one of such series.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series shall have been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due shall have been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Event or Events of Default giving rise to such declaration of acceleration shall, without further act, be deemed to have been waived, and such declaration and its consequences shall, without further act, be deemed to have been rescinded and annulled, if

- (a) the Company shall have paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay
 - (1) all overdue interest on all Securities of such series;

(2) the principal of and premium, if any, on any Securities of such series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities;

(3) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities; and

(4) all amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907;

and

(b) any other Event or Events of Default with respect to Securities of such series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of such series which shall have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, shall have been cured or waived as provided in Section 813.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 803. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

If an Event of Default described in clause (a) or (b) of Section 801 shall have occurred and be continuing, the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of the series with respect to which such Event of Default shall have occurred, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest, if any, and, to the extent permitted by law, interest on premium, if any, and on any overdue principal and interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907.

If the Company shall fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

SECTION 804. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(b) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amounts due it under Section 907.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 805. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

SECTION 806. Application of Money Collected.

Any money collected by the Trustee with respect to a particular series of Securities pursuant to this Article Eight shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or premium, if any, or interest, if any, upon presentation of the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such

money shall have been collected and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 907;

Second: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Securities for principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, respectively; and

Third: To the payment of any surplus then remaining to the Company, or to whomever may be lawfully entitled thereto.

SECTION 807. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder shall have previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series;

(b) the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, considered as one class, shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holder or Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity shall have failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(e) no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, considered as one class;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

SECTION 808. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and (subject to Section 307) interest, if any, on such Security on the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 809. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, and Trustee and such Holder shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and such Holder shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 810. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 811. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article Eight or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 812. Control by Holders of Securities.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing in respect of a series of Securities, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series; provided, however, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to more than one series of Securities, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all such series, considered as one class, shall have the right to make such direction, and not the Holders of the Securities of any one of such series; and provided, further, that

(a) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and could not involve the Trustee in personal liability in circumstances where indemnity would not, in the Trustee's sole discretion, be adequate, and

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

SECTION 813. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

(a) in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security of such series, or

(b) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Section 1202 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any and all Events of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 814. Undertaking for Costs.

The Company and the Trustee agree, and each Holder by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of

the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Company, to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which such suit may be brought, considered as one class, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security on or after the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

SECTION 815. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE NINE

The Trustee

SECTION 901. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series,

(1) the Trustee undertakes to perform, with respect to Securities of such series, such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may, with respect to Securities of such series, conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(b) In case an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall exercise, with respect to Securities of such series, such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and

skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that

(1) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any one or more series, as provided herein, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(4) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

SECTION 902. Notice of Defaults.

The Trustee shall give notice of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series to the Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent required to do so by the Trust Indenture Act, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 801(c), no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 75 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become, an Event of Default.

SECTION 903. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 901 and to the applicable provisions of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order, or as otherwise expressly provided herein, and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's Certificate;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holder pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holder shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall (subject to applicable legal requirements) be entitled to examine, during normal business hours, the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder; and

(h) the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series for which it is acting as Trustee unless either (1) a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have actual knowledge of the Event of Default or (2) written notice of such Event of Default shall have been given to the Trustee by the Company, any other obligor on such Securities or by any Holder of such Securities.

SECTION 904. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities (except the Trustee's certificates of authentication) shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 905. May Hold Securities.

Each of the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company or the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 908 and 913, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

SECTION 906. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds, except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on or investment of any moneys received by it hereunder except as expressly provided herein or otherwise agreed with, and for the sole benefit of, the Company.

SECTION 907. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company shall

(a) pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(b) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances reasonably incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except to the extent that any such expense, disbursement or advance may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith; and

(c) indemnify the Trustee and hold it harmless from and against, any loss, liability or expense reasonably incurred by it arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder or the performance of its duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder, except to the extent any such loss, liability or expense may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such other than property and funds held in trust under Section 703 (except as otherwise provided in Section 703). "Trustee" for purposes of this Section shall include any predecessor Trustee; provided, however, that the negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith of any Trustee hereunder shall not affect the rights of any other Trustee hereunder.

SECTION 908. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.

If the Trustee shall have or acquire any conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, it shall either eliminate such conflicting interest or resign to the extent, in the manner and with the effect, and subject to the conditions, provided in the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture. For purposes of Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act and to the extent permitted thereby, the Trustee, in its capacity as trustee in respect of the Securities of any series, shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest arising from its capacity as trustee in respect of the Securities of any other series.

SECTION 909. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be

(a) a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State or Territory thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority, or

(b) if and to the extent permitted by the Commission by rule, regulation or order upon application, a corporation or other Person organized and doing business under the laws of a foreign government, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 or the Dollar equivalent of the applicable foreign currency and subject to supervision or examination by authority of such foreign government or a political subdivision thereof substantially equivalent to supervision or examination applicable to United States institutional trustees,

and, in either case, qualified and eligible under this Article and the Trust Indenture Act. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of such supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article Nine.

SECTION 910. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article Nine shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 911.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 911 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 908 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least 6 months, or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 909 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (x) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities or (y) subject to Section 814, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least 6 months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause (other than as contemplated in clause (y) in subsection (d) of this Section), with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 911. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 911, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 911, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least 6 months may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) So long as no event which is, or after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become, an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and except with respect to a Trustee appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section, if the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee (i) a Board Resolution appointing a successor Trustee, effective as of a date specified therein, and (ii) an instrument of acceptance of such appointment, effective as of such date, by such successor Trustee in accordance with Section 911, the Trustee shall be deemed to have resigned as contemplated in subsection (b) of this Section, the successor Trustee shall be deemed to have been appointed by the Company pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section and such appointment shall be deemed to have been accepted as contemplated in Section 911, all as of such date, and all other provisions of this Section and Section 911 shall be applicable to such resignation, appointment and acceptance except to the extent inconsistent with this subsection (f).

(g) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of such series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its corporate trust office.

SECTION 911. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of all series, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge

and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of all sums owed to it, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee, upon payment of all sums owed to it, shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any instruments which fully vest in and confirm to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in subsection (a) or (b) of this Section, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article Nine.

SECTION 912. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article Nine, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

SECTION 913. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

If the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities (other than by reason of a relationship described in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act), the Trustee shall be subject to any and all applicable provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company or such other obligor. For purposes of Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the term "cash transaction" means any transaction in which full payment for goods or securities sold is made within seven days after delivery of the goods or securities in currency or in checks or other orders drawn upon banks or bankers and payable upon demand;

(b) the term "self-liquidating paper" means any draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation which is made, drawn, negotiated or incurred by the Company for the purpose of financing the purchase, processing, manufacturing, shipment, storage or sale of goods, wares or merchandise and which is secured by documents evidencing title to, possession of, or a lien upon, the goods, wares or merchandise or the receivables or proceeds arising from the sale of the goods, wares or merchandise previously constituting the security, provided the security is received by the Trustee simultaneously with the creation of the creditor relationship with the Company arising from the making, drawing, negotiating or incurring of the draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation.

SECTION 914. Co-trustees and Separate Trustees.

At any time or times, for the purpose of meeting the legal requirements of any applicable jurisdiction, the Company and the Trustee shall have power to appoint, and, upon the written request of the Trustee or of the Holders of at least 33% in principal amount of the Securities then Outstanding, the Company shall for such purpose join with the Trustee in the execution and delivery of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to appoint, one or more Persons approved by the Trustee either to act as co-trustee, jointly with the Trustee, or to act as separate trustee, in either case with such powers as may be provided in the instrument of appointment, and to vest in such Person or Persons, in the capacity aforesaid, any property, title, right or power deemed necessary or desirable, subject to the other provisions of this Section. If the Company does not join in such appointment within 15 days after the

receipt by it of a request so to do, or if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee alone shall have power to make such appointment.

Should any written instrument or instruments from the Company be required by any co-trustee or separate trustee so appointed to more fully confirm to such co-trustee or separate trustee such property, title, right or power, any and all such instruments shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Company.

Every co-trustee or separate trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following conditions:

(a) the Securities shall be authenticated and delivered, and all rights, powers, duties and obligations hereunder in respect of the custody of securities, cash and other personal property held by, or required to be deposited or pledged with, the Trustee hereunder, shall be exercised solely, by the Trustee;

(b) the rights, powers, duties and obligations hereby conferred or imposed upon the Trustee in respect of any property covered by such appointment shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed either by the Trustee or by the Trustee and such co-trustee or separate trustee jointly, as shall be provided in the instrument appointing such co-trustee or separate trustee, except to the extent that under any law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act is to be performed, the Trustee shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act, in which event such rights, powers, duties and obligations shall be exercised and performed by such co-trustee or separate trustee;

(c) the Trustee at any time, by an instrument in writing executed by it, with the concurrence of the Company, may accept the resignation of or remove any co-trustee or separate trustee appointed under this Section, and, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall have power to accept the resignation of, or remove, any such co-trustee or separate trustee without the concurrence of the Company. Upon the written request of the Trustee, the Company shall join with the Trustee in the execution and delivery of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to effectuate such resignation or removal. A successor to any co-trustee or separate trustee so resigned or removed may be appointed in the manner provided in this Section;

(d) no co-trustee or separate trustee hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of the Trustee, or any other such trustee hereunder; and

(e) any Act of Holders delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been delivered to each such co-trustee and separate trustee.

SECTION 915. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

The Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to the Securities of one or more series, or any Tranche thereof, which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the

Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series or Tranche issued upon original issuance, exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 306, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State or territory thereof or the District of Columbia or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section.

The provisions of Sections 308, 904 and 905 shall be applicable to each Authenticating Agent.

If an appointment with respect to the Securities of one or more series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series or Tranche may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication substantially in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

As Trustee

By _____
As Authenticating
Agent

By _____
Authorized Officer

If all of the Securities of a series may not be originally issued at one time, and if the Trustee does not have an office capable of authenticating Securities upon original issuance located in a Place of Payment where the Company wishes to have Securities of such series authenticated upon original issuance, the Trustee, if so requested by the Company in writing (which writing need not comply with Section 102 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel), shall appoint, in accordance with this Section and in accordance with such procedures as shall be acceptable to the Trustee, an Authenticating Agent having an office in a Place of Payment designated by the Company with respect to such series of Securities.

ARTICLE TEN

Holders' Lists and Reports by Trustee and Company

SECTION 1001. Lists of Holders.

Semiannually, not later than _____ and _____ in each year, commencing _____, _____, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, the Company shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee information as to the names and addresses of the Holders, and the Trustee shall preserve such information and similar information received by it in any other capacity and afford to the Holders access to information so preserved by it, all to such extent, if any, and in such manner as shall be required by the Trust Indenture Act; provided, however, that no such list need be furnished so long as the Trustee shall be the Security Registrar.

SECTION 1002. Reports by Trustee and Company.

Not later than _____ in each year, commencing _____, the Trustee shall transmit to the Holders and the Commission a report, dated as of the next preceding _____, with respect to any events and other matters described in Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, in such manner and to the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee shall transmit to the Holders and the Commission, and the Company shall file with the Trustee (within 30 days after filing with the Commission in the case of reports which pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act must be filed with the Commission and furnished to the Trustee) and transmit to the Holders, such other information, reports and other documents, if any, at such times and in such manner, as shall be required by the Trust Indenture Act.

To the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act, the Company shall file with the Trustee the following documents and reports within 30 days after such documents or reports (or consolidated documents or reports containing such documents or reports) are filed with the Commission:

- A. The Company's annual reports on Form 10-K;
- B. The Company's quarterly reports on Form 10-Q;
- C. The Company's current reports on Form 8-K; and
- D. Any other documents filed with the Commission which are filed with or incorporated by reference in the foregoing reports, related to the Company, and have not previously been filed with the Trustee.

To the extent that any of the foregoing documents or reports are consolidated with similar documents or reports filed by an affiliate, the Company may file such consolidated document or report with the Trustee in lieu of the separate document or report.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance or Other Transfer

SECTION 1101. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation, or convey or otherwise transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, unless

- (a) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium, if any,

and interest, if any, on all Outstanding Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction and treating any indebtedness for borrowed money which becomes an obligation of the Company as a result of such transaction as having been incurred by the Company at the time of such transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, or other transfer or lease and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transactions have been complied with.

SECTION 1102. Successor Corporation Substituted.

Upon any consolidation by the Company with or merger by the Company into any other corporation or any conveyance, or other transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety in accordance with Section 1101, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities Outstanding hereunder.

ARTICLE TWELVE

Supplemental Indentures

SECTION 1201. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(a) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities, all as provided in Article Eleven; or

(b) to add one or more covenants of the Company or other provisions for the benefit of all Holders or for the benefit of the Holders of, or to remain in effect only so long as there shall be Outstanding, Securities of one or more specified series, or one or more specified Tranches thereof, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or

(c) to add any additional Events of Default with respect to all or any series of Securities Outstanding hereunder; or

(d) to change or eliminate any provision of this Indenture or to add any new provision to this Indenture; provided, however, that if such change, elimination or addition shall adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series or Tranche Outstanding on the date of such indenture supplemental hereto in any material respect, such change, elimination or addition shall become effective with respect to such series or Tranche only pursuant to the provisions of Section 1202 hereof or when no Security of such series or Tranche remains Outstanding; or

(e) to provide collateral security for the Securities; or

(f) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series or Tranche as contemplated by Sections 201 and 301; or

(g) to provide for the authentication and delivery of bearer securities and coupons appertaining thereto representing interest, if any, thereon and for the procedures for the registration, exchange and replacement thereof and for the giving of notice to, and the solicitation of the vote or consent of, the holders thereof, and for any and all other matters incidental thereto; or

(h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a separate or successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 911(b); or

(i) to provide for the procedures required to permit the Company to utilize, at its option, a non-certificated system of registration for all, or any series or Tranche of, the Securities; or

(j) to change any place or places where (1) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable, (2) all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, may be surrendered for registration of transfer, (3) all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, may be surrendered for exchange and (4) notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, and this Indenture may be served; or

(k) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other changes to the provisions hereof or to add other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that such other changes or additions shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series or Tranche in any material respect.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the Trust Indenture Act as in effect at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture or at any time thereafter shall be amended and

(x) if any such amendment shall require one or more changes to any provisions hereof or the inclusion herein of any additional provisions, or shall by operation of law be deemed to effect such changes or incorporate such provisions by reference or otherwise, this Indenture shall be deemed to have been amended so as to conform to such amendment to the Trust Indenture Act, and the Company and the Trustee may, without the consent of any Holders, enter into an indenture supplemental hereto to effect or evidence such changes or additional provisions; or

(y) if any such amendment shall permit one or more changes to, or the elimination of, any provisions hereof which, at the date of the execution and delivery hereof or at any time thereafter, are required by the Trust Indenture Act to be contained herein, this Indenture shall be deemed to have been amended to effect such changes or elimination, and the Company and the Trustee may, without the consent of any Holders, enter into an indenture supplemental hereto to evidence such amendment hereof.

SECTION 1202. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of all series then Outstanding under this Indenture, considered as one class, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of, this Indenture; provided, however, that if there shall be Securities of more than one series Outstanding hereunder and if a proposed supplemental indenture shall directly affect the rights of the Holders of Securities of one or more, but less than all, of such series, then the consent only of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series so directly affected, considered as one class, shall be required; and provided, further, that if the Securities of any series shall have been issued in more than one Tranche and if the proposed supplemental indenture shall directly affect the rights of the Holders of Securities of one or more, but less than all, of such Tranches, then the consent only of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all Tranches so directly affected, considered as one class, shall be required; and provided, further, that no such supplemental indenture shall:

(a) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on, any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon (or the amount of any installment of interest thereon) or change the method of calculating such rate or reduce any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of a Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802, or change the coin or currency (or other property), in which any Security or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity of any Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date), without, in any such case, the consent of the Holder of such Security, or

(b) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series or any Tranche thereof, the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of the Holders of which is required for any waiver of compliance with any provision of this Indenture or of any default hereunder and its consequences, or reduce the requirements of Section 1304 for quorum or voting, without, in any such case, the consent of the Holders of each Outstanding Security of such series or Tranche, or

(c) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 607 or Section 813 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof (except to increase the percentages in principal amount referred to in this Section or such other Sections or to provide that other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived), without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 911(b) and 1201(h).

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or

of one or more Tranches thereof, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series or Tranches with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series or Tranche.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof. A waiver by a Holder of such Holder's right to consent under this Section shall be deemed to be a consent of such Holder.

SECTION 1203. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 901) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, immunities or liabilities under this Indenture or otherwise.

SECTION 1204. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby. Any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article may restate this Indenture in its entirety, and, upon the execution and delivery thereof, any such restatement shall supersede this Indenture as theretofore in effect for all purposes.

SECTION 1205. Conformity With Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

SECTION 1206. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranche.

SECTION 1207. Modification Without Supplemental Indenture.

If the terms of any particular series of Securities shall have been established in a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a Board Resolution as contemplated by Section 301, and not in an indenture supplemental hereto, additions to, changes in or the elimination of any of such terms may be effected by means of a supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate, as the case may be, delivered to, and accepted by, the Trustee; provided, however, that such supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate shall not be accepted by the Trustee or otherwise be effective unless all conditions set forth in this Indenture which would be required to be satisfied if such additions, changes or elimination were contained in a supplemental indenture shall have been appropriately satisfied. Upon the acceptance thereof by the Trustee, any such supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate shall be deemed to be a "supplemental indenture" for purposes of Section 1204 and 1206.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

Meetings of Holders; Action Without Meeting

SECTION 1301. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.

A meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to this Article to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series or Tranches.

SECTION 1302. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.

(a) The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, for any purpose specified in Section 1301, to be held at such time and at such place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, as the Trustee shall determine, or, with the approval of the Company, at any other place. Notice of every such meeting, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given, in the manner provided in Section 106, not less than 21 nor more than 180 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

(b) If the Trustee shall have been requested to call a meeting of the Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, by the Company or by the Holders of 33% in aggregate principal amount of all of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, for any purpose specified in Section 1301, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have given the notice of such meeting within 21 days after receipt of such request or shall not thereafter proceed to cause the meeting to be held as provided herein, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series and Tranches in the amount above specified, as the case may be, may determine the time and the place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York,

or in such other place as shall be determined or approved by the Company, for such meeting and may call such meeting for such purposes by giving notice thereof as provided in subsection (a) of this Section.

(c) Any meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, shall be valid without notice if the Holders of all Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranches are present in person or by proxy and if representatives of the Company and the Trustee are present, or if notice is waived in writing before or after the meeting by the Holders of all Outstanding Securities of such series, or by such of them as are not present at the meeting in person or by proxy, and by the Company and the Trustee.

SECTION 1303. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.

To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, a Person shall be (a) a Holder of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranches, or (b) a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy for a Holder or Holders of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranches by such Holder or Holders. The only Persons who shall be entitled to attend any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series or Tranche shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel, any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

SECTION 1304. Quorum; Action.

The Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of the series and Tranches with respect to which a meeting shall have been called as hereinbefore provided, considered as one class, shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of Holders of Securities of such series and Tranches; provided, however, that if any action is to be taken at such meeting which this Indenture expressly provides may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, the Persons entitled to vote such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum within one hour of the time appointed for any such meeting, the meeting shall, if convened at the request of Holders of Securities of such series and Tranches, be dissolved. In any other case the meeting may be adjourned for such period as may be determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such meeting. In the absence of a quorum at any such adjourned meeting, such adjourned meeting may be further adjourned for such period as may be determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such adjourned meeting. Except as provided by Section 1305(e), notice of the reconvening of any meeting adjourned for more than 30 days shall be given as provided in Section 1302(a) not less than 10 days prior to the date on which the meeting is scheduled to be reconvened. Notice of the reconvening of an adjourned meeting shall state expressly the percentage, as provided above, of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches which shall constitute a quorum.

Except as limited by Section 1202, any resolution presented to a meeting or adjourned meeting duly reconvened at which a quorum is present as aforesaid may be adopted only by the affirmative vote of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of the series and Tranches with respect to which such meeting shall have been called, considered as one class; provided, however, that, except as so limited, any resolution with respect to any action which this Indenture expressly provides may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, may be adopted at a meeting or an adjourned meeting duly reconvened and at which a quorum is present as aforesaid by the affirmative vote of the Holders of such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class.

Any resolution passed or decision taken at any meeting of Holders of Securities duly held in accordance with this Section shall be binding on all the Holders of Securities of the series and Tranches with respect to which such meeting shall have been held, whether or not present or represented at the meeting.

**SECTION 1305. Attendance at Meetings; Determination of Voting Rights;
Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.**

(a) Attendance at meetings of Holders of Securities may be in person or by proxy; and, to the extent permitted by law, any such proxy shall remain in effect and be binding upon any future Holder of the Securities with respect to which it was given unless and until specifically revoked by the Holder or future Holder (except as provided in Section 104(g)), of such Securities before being voted.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders of Securities in regard to proof of the holding of such Securities and of the appointment of proxies and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem appropriate. Except as otherwise permitted or required by any such regulations, the holding of Securities shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 104 and the appointment of any proxy shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 104. Such regulations may provide that written instruments appointing proxies, regular on their face, may be presumed valid and genuine without the proof specified in Section 104 or other proof.

(c) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders as provided in Section 1302(b), in which case the Company or the Holders of Securities of the series and Tranches calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series and Tranches represented at the meeting, considered as one class.

(d) At any meeting each Holder or proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each \$1000 principal amount of Securities held or represented by him; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote, except as a Holder of a Security or proxy.

(e) Any meeting duly called pursuant to Section 1302 at which a quorum is present may be adjourned from time to time by Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series and Tranches represented at the meeting, considered as one class; and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

SECTION 1306. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.

The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts and serial numbers of the Outstanding Securities, of the series and Tranches with respect to which the meeting shall have been called, held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint 2 inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports of all votes cast at the meeting. A record of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was given as provided in Section 1302 and, if applicable, Section 1304. Each copy shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one such copy shall be delivered to the Company, and another to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting. Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

SECTION 1307. Action Without Meeting.

In lieu of a vote of Holders at a meeting as hereinbefore contemplated in this Article, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action may be made, given or taken by Holders by written instruments as provided in Section 104.

ARTICLE FOURTEEN

Immunity of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors

SECTION 1401. Liability Solely Corporate.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Securities, or any part thereof, or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, or of the indebtedness represented thereby, or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement under this Indenture, against any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future of the Company or of any predecessor or successor corporation (either directly or through the Company or a predecessor or successor corporation), whether by virtue of any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that this Indenture and all the Securities are solely corporate obligations, and that no personal liability whatsoever shall attach to, or be incurred by, any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, past, present or future, of the Company or of any predecessor or successor corporation, either directly or indirectly through the Company or any predecessor or successor corporation, because of the indebtedness hereby authorized or under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements contained in this Indenture or in any of the Securities or to be implied herefrom or therefrom, and that any such personal liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as part of the consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issuance of the Securities.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and attested, all as of the day and year first above written.

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

By: _____

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____, Trustee

By: _____

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

STATE OF _____)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is the _____ of Entergy Arkansas, Inc., one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Notary Public
[Notarial Seal]

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

On the _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is a _____ of _____, one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Notary Public
[Notarial Seal]

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

TO

As Trustee

Indenture
(For Unsecured Subordinated Debt Securities)

Dated as of _____, _____

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

**Reconciliation and tie between Trust Indenture Act of 1939
an Indenture, dated as of _____, ____**

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
§310 (a)(1)	909
(a)(2)	909
(a)(3)	914
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(b)	908
	910
§311 (a)	913
(b)	913
(c)	913
§312 (a)	1001
(b)	1001
(c)	1001
§313 (a)	1002
(b)	1002
(c)	1002
§314 (a)	1002
(a)(4)	606
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)(1)	102
(c)(2)	102
(c)(3)	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e)	102
§315 (a)	901
	903
(b)	902
(c)	901
(d)	901
(e)	814
§316 (a)	812
	813
(a)(1)(A)	802
	812
(a)(1)(B)	813
(a)(2)	Not Applicable
(b)	808
§317 (a)(1)	803
(a)(2)	804
(b)	603
§318 (a)	107

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARTIES.....	1
RECITAL OF THE COMPANY	1
ARTICLE ONE.....	1
Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application	
SECTION 101. Definitions.....	1
Act	2
Affiliate	2
Authenticating Agent.....	2
Authorized Officer.....	2
Board of Directors	2
Board Resolution	2
Business Day.....	2
Commission	2
Company	3
Company Request or Company Order.....	3
Corporate Trust Office.....	3
Corporation	3
Defaulted Interest.....	3
Discount Security.....	3
Dollar or \$	3
Eligible Obligations.....	3
Event of Default.....	3
Governmental Authority.....	3
Government Obligations	4
Holder	4
Indenture	4
Interest Payment Date.....	4
Maturity.....	4
Officer's Certificate.....	4
Opinion of Counsel.....	4
Outstanding.....	5
Paying Agent.....	6
Periodic Offering	6
Person	6
Place of Payment	6
Predecessor Security.....	6
Redemption Date	7
Redemption Price.....	7
Regular Record Date	7
Required Currency	7
Responsible Officer	7

Securities	7
Security Register and Security Registrar	7
Senior Indebtedness	7
Special Record Date	7
Stated Interest Rate	7
Stated Maturity	8
Tranche 8	
Trust Indenture Act.....	8
Trustee	8
United States	8
SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.....	8
SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.....	9
SECTION 104. Acts of Holders	10
SECTION 105. Notices, Etc. to Trustee and Company	11
SECTION 106. Notice to Holders of Securities; Waiver	12
SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	13
SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	13
SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns	13
SECTION 110. Separability Clause	13
SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture	13
SECTION 112. Governing Law	13
SECTION 113. Legal Holidays	14
ARTICLE TWO.....	14
Security Forms	14
SECTION 201. Forms Generally.....	14
SECTION 202. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	15
ARTICLE THREE.....	15
The Securities.....	15
SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series	15
SECTION 302. Denominations	19
SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.....	19
SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.....	22
SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.....	22
SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.....	23
SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.....	24
SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners	25
SECTION 309. Cancellation by Security Registrar.....	26
SECTION 310. Computation of Interest	26
SECTION 311. Payment to Be in Proper Currency	26
SECTION 312. Extension of Interest Payment.....	27
ARTICLE FOUR	27
Redemption of Securities.....	27

SECTION 401. Applicability of Article	27
SECTION 402. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee	27
SECTION 403. Selection of Securities to Be Redeemed	27
SECTION 404. Notice of Redemption	28
SECTION 405. Securities Payable on Redemption Date	29
SECTION 406. Securities Redeemed in Part	30
ARTICLE FIVE	30
Sinking Funds	30
SECTION 501. Applicability of Article	30
SECTION 502. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities	30
SECTION 503. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	31
ARTICLE SIX	31
Covenants	31
SECTION 601. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest	31
SECTION 602. Maintenance of Office or Agency	32
SECTION 603. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust	32
SECTION 604. Corporate Existence	34
SECTION 605. Maintenance of Properties	34
SECTION 606. Annual Officer's Certificate as to Compliance.	34
SECTION 607. Waiver of Certain Covenants	34
ARTICLE SEVEN	35
Satisfaction and Discharge	35
SECTION 701. Satisfaction and Discharge of Securities	35
SECTION 702. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture	37
SECTION 703. Application of Trust Money	38
ARTICLE EIGHT	39
Events of Default; Remedies	39
SECTION 801. Events of Default	39
SECTION 802. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	40
SECTION 803. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	41
SECTION 804. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	42
SECTION 805. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	42
SECTION 806. Application of Money Collected	43
SECTION 807. Limitation on Suits	43
SECTION 808. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest	44
SECTION 809. Restoration of Rights and Remedies	44
SECTION 810. Rights and Remedies Cumulative	44

SECTION 811. Delay or Omission Not Waiver	45
SECTION 812. Control by Holders of Securities	45
SECTION 813. Waiver of Past Defaults	45
SECTION 814. Undertaking for Costs	46
SECTION 815. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	46
ARTICLE NINE	46
The Trustee.....	46
SECTION 901. Certain Duties and Responsibilities	46
SECTION 902. Notice of Defaults	48
SECTION 903. Certain Rights of Trustee.....	48
SECTION 904. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities	49
SECTION 905. May Hold Securities	49
SECTION 906. Money Held in Trust.....	50
SECTION 907. Compensation and Reimbursement.....	50
SECTION 908. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.	50
SECTION 909. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.....	51
SECTION 910. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	51
SECTION 911. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.....	53
SECTION 912. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.....	54
SECTION 913. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company	55
SECTION 914. Co-trustees and Separate Trustees.....	55
SECTION 915. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.....	56
ARTICLE TEN	58
Holders' Lists and Reports by Trustee and Company.....	58
SECTION 1001. Lists of Holders.....	58
SECTION 1002. Reports by Trustee and Company	59
ARTICLE ELEVEN	59
Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance or Other Transfer	59
SECTION 1101. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.....	59
SECTION 1102. Successor Corporation Substituted.....	60
ARTICLE TWELVE	60
Supplemental Indentures	60
SECTION 1201. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	60
SECTION 1202. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders	62
SECTION 1203. Execution of Supplemental Indentures	64
SECTION 1204. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.....	64
SECTION 1205. Conformity With Trust Indenture Act.....	64
SECTION 1206. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	64

SECTION 1207. Modification Without Supplemental Indenture	65
ARTICLE THIRTEEN	65
Meetings of Holders; Action Without Meeting	65
SECTION 1301. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.....	65
SECTION 1302. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings	65
SECTION 1303. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings	66
SECTION 1304. Quorum; Action	66
SECTION 1305. Attendance at Meetings; Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings	67
SECTION 1306. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.....	68
SECTION 1307. Action Without Meeting	69
ARTICLE FOURTEEN.....	69
Immunity of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors.....	69
SECTION 1401. Liability Solely Corporate	69
ARTICLE FIFTEEN.....	69
Subordination of Securities.....	69
SECTION 1501. Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness.	69
SECTION 1502. Payment Over of Proceeds of Securities.....	70
SECTION 1503. Disputes with Holders of Certain Senior Indebtedness	72
SECTION 1504. Subrogation	72
SECTION 1505. Obligation of the Company Unconditional.....	72
SECTION 1506. Priority of Senior Indebtedness Upon Maturity.....	73
SECTION 1507. Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness.....	73
SECTION 1508. Notice to Trustee to Effectuate Subordination.....	73
SECTION 1509. Modification, Extension, etc. of Senior Indebtedness	74
SECTION 1510. Trustee Has No Fiduciary Duty to Holders of Senior Indebtedness	74
SECTION 1511. Paying Agents Other Than the Trustee	74
SECTION 1512. Rights of Holders of Senior Indebtedness Not Impaired.....	75
SECTION 1513. Effect of Subordination Provisions; Termination.....	75
Testimonium	75
Signatures and Seals	76
Acknowledgements.....	77

INDENTURE, dated as of _____, between **ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.**, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Arkansas (herein called the "Company"), having its principal office at 425 West Capitol, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201, and _____, a _____, having its principal corporate trust office at _____, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee").

RECITAL OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured subordinated debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the "Securities") in an unlimited aggregate principal amount to be issued in one or more series as contemplated herein; and all acts necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company have been performed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in Article One of this Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That in order to declare the terms and conditions upon which the Securities are to be authenticated, issued and delivered and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application

SECTION 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (b) all terms used herein without definition which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;
- (c) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term "generally accepted accounting principles" with respect

to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are generally accepted in the United States at the date of such computation or, at the election of the Company from time to time, at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture; provided, however, that in determining generally accepted accounting principles applicable to the Company, the Company shall, to the extent required, conform to any order, rule or regulation of any administrative agency, regulatory authority or other governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company; and

(d) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

Certain terms, used principally in Article Nine, are defined in that Article.

"Act", when used with respect to any Holder of a Security, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, **"control"** when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms **"controlling"** and **"controlled"** have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Authenticating Agent" means any Person (other than the Company or an Affiliate of the Company) authorized by the Trustee to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate one or more series of Securities.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, or any other duly authorized officer of the Company.

"Board of Directors" means either the board of directors of the Company or any committee thereof duly authorized to act in respect of matters relating to this Indenture.

"Board Resolution" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day", when used with respect to a Place of Payment or any other particular location specified in the Securities or this Indenture, means any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, which is not a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in such Place of Payment or other location are generally authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed, except as may be otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or, if at any time after the date

of execution and delivery of this Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body, if any, performing such duties at such time.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person.

"Company Request" or "Company Order" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date of execution and delivery of this Indenture is located at _____.

"Corporation" means a corporation, association, company, joint stock company or business trust.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 307.

"Discount Security" means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802. "Interest" with respect to a Discount Security means interest, if any, borne by such Security at a Stated Interest Rate.

"Dollar" or "\$" means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

"Eligible Obligations" means:

- (a) with respect to Securities denominated in Dollars, Government Obligations; or
- (b) with respect to Securities denominated in a currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency, such other obligations or instruments as shall be specified with respect to such Securities, as contemplated by Section 301.

"Event of Default" with respect to Securities of a particular series has the meaning specified in Section 801.

"Governmental Authority" means the government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof or of the District of Columbia or of any county, municipality or other political subdivision of any thereof, or any department, agency, authority or other instrumentality of any of the foregoing.

"Government Obligations" means:

(a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States entitled to the benefit of the full faith and credit thereof; and

(b) certificates, depositary receipts or other instruments which evidence a direct ownership interest in obligations described in clause (a) above or in any specific interest or principal payments due in respect thereof; provided, however, that the custodian of such obligations or specific interest or principal payments shall be a bank or trust company (which may include the Trustee or any Paying Agent) subject to Federal or state supervision or examination with a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000; and provided, further, that except as may be otherwise required by law, such custodian shall be obligated to pay to the holders of such certificates, depositary receipts or other instruments the full amount received by such custodian in respect of such obligations or specific payments and shall not be permitted to make any deduction therefrom.

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed and delivered and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

"Interest Payment Date", when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

"Maturity", when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as provided in such Security or in this Indenture, whether at the Stated Maturity, by declaration of acceleration, upon call for redemption or otherwise.

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company, or other counsel acceptable to the Trustee.

"Outstanding", when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(a) Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Securities deemed to have been paid in accordance with Section 701; and

(c) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it and the Company that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser or purchasers in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether or not the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Securities Outstanding under this Indenture, or the Outstanding Securities of any series or Tranche, have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or whether or not a quorum is present at a meeting of Holders of Securities,

(x) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor (unless the Company, such Affiliate or such obligor owns all Securities Outstanding under this Indenture, or all Outstanding Securities of each such series and each such Tranche, as the case may be, determined without regard to this clause (x)) shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver or upon any such determination as to the presence of a quorum, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded; provided, however, that Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor;

(y) the principal amount of a Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802; and

(z) the principal amount of any Security which is denominated in a currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purposes shall be the amount of Dollars which could have been purchased by the principal amount (or, in the case of a Discount

Security, the Dollar equivalent on the date determined as set forth below of the amount determined as provided in (y) above) of such currency or composite currency evidenced by such Security, in each such case certified to the Trustee in an Officer's Certificate, based (i) on the average of the mean of the buying and selling spot rates quoted by 3 banks which are members of the New York Clearing House Association selected by the Company in effect at 11:00 A.M. (New York time) in The City of New York on the fifth Business Day preceding any such determination or (ii) if on such fifth Business Day it shall not be possible or practicable to obtain such quotations from such 3 banks, on such other quotations or alternative methods of determination which shall be as consistent as practicable with the method set forth in (i) above;

provided, further, that, in the case of any Security the principal of which is payable from time to time without presentment or surrender, the principal amount of such Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding at any time for all purposes of this Indenture shall be the original principal amount thereof less the aggregate amount of principal thereof theretofore paid.

"Paying Agent" means any Person, including the Company, authorized by the Company to pay the principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Periodic Offering" means an offering of Securities of a series from time to time any or all of the specific terms of which Securities, including without limitation the rate or rates of interest, if any, thereon, the Stated Maturity or Maturities thereof and the redemption provisions, if any, with respect thereto, are to be determined by the Company or its agents upon the issuance of such Securities.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or unincorporated organization or any Governmental Authority thereof.

"Place of Payment", when used with respect to the Securities of any series, or Tranche thereof, means the place or places, specified as contemplated by Section 301, at which, subject to Section 602, principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of such series or Tranche are payable.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed (to the extent lawful) to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

"Redemption Date", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

"Required Currency" has the meaning specified in Section 311.

"Responsible Officer", when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer of the Trustee assigned by the Trustee to administer its corporate trust matters.

"Securities" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Security Register" and **"Security Registrar"** have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

"Senior Indebtedness" means all obligations (other than non-recourse obligations and the indebtedness issued under this Indenture) of, or guaranteed or assumed by, the Company for borrowed money, including both senior and subordinated indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Securities), or for the payment of money relating to any lease which is capitalized on the consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its subsidiaries in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time, or evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments, and in each case, amendments, renewals, extensions, modifications and refundings of any such indebtedness or obligations, whether existing as of the date of this Indenture or subsequently incurred by the Company.

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

"Stated Interest Rate" means a rate (whether fixed or variable) at which an obligation by its terms is stated to bear simple interest. Any calculation or other determination to be made under this Indenture by reference to the Stated Interest Rate on a Security shall be made without regard to the effective interest cost to the Company of such Security and without regard to the Stated Interest Rate on, or the effective cost to the Company of, any other indebtedness in respect of the Company's obligations which are evidenced or secured in whole or in part by such Security.

"Stated Maturity", when used with respect to any obligation or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date on which the principal of such obligation or such installment of principal or interest is stated to be due and payable (without regard to any provisions for redemption, prepayment, acceleration, purchase or extension).

"Tranche" means a group of Securities which (a) are of the same series and (b) have identical terms except as to principal amount and/or date of issuance.

"Trust Indenture Act" means, as of any time, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any successor statute, as in effect at such time.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such with respect to one or more series of Securities pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"United States" means the United States of America, its Territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its political jurisdiction.

SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall, if requested by the Trustee, furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

(a) a statement that each Person signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of each such Person, such Person has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such Person to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which such Officer's Certificate or opinion are based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute 2 or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Whenever, subsequent to the receipt by the Trustee of any Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate, Opinion of Counsel or other document or instrument, a clerical, typographical or other inadvertent or unintentional error or omission shall be discovered therein, a new document or instrument may be substituted therefor in corrected form with the same force and effect as if originally filed in the corrected form and, irrespective of the date or dates of the actual execution and/or delivery thereof, such substitute document or instrument shall be deemed to have been executed and/or delivered as of the date or dates required with respect to the document or instrument for which it is substituted. Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if any such corrective document or instrument indicates that action has been taken by or at the request of the Company which could not have been taken had the original document or instrument not contained such error or omission, the action so taken shall not be invalidated or otherwise rendered ineffective but shall be and remain in full force and effect, except to the extent that such action was a result of willful misconduct or bad faith. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any Securities issued under the authority of such defective document or instrument shall nevertheless be the valid obligations of the Company entitled to the benefits of this Indenture equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Securities, except as aforesaid.

SECTION 104. Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing or, alternatively, may be embodied in and evidenced by the record of Holders voting in favor thereof, either in person or by proxies duly appointed in writing, at any meeting of Holders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article Thirteen, or a combination of such instruments and any such record. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record or both are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments and any such record (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments and so voting at any such meeting. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the holding by any Person of a Security, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 901) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section. The record of any meeting of Holders shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 1306.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof or may be proved in any other manner which the Trustee and the Company deem sufficient. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(c) The principal amount (except as otherwise contemplated in clause (y) of the first proviso to the definition of Outstanding) and serial numbers of Securities held by any Person, and the date of holding the same, shall be proved by the Security Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or other Act of a Holder shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

(e) Until such time as written instruments shall have been delivered to the Trustee with respect to the requisite percentage of principal amount of Securities for the action contemplated by such instruments, any such instrument executed and delivered by or on behalf of a Holder may be revoked with respect to any or all of such Securities

by written notice by such Holder or any subsequent Holder, proven in the manner in which such instrument was proven.

(f) Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, authenticated and delivered after any Act of Holders may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any action taken by such Act of Holders. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to such action may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranche.

(g) If the Company shall solicit from Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, by Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on the record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of (i) determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of the Outstanding Securities have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities shall be computed as of the record date or (ii) determining which Holders may revoke any such Act (notwithstanding Section 104(e)).

SECTION 105. Notices, Etc. to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with, the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company, or the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder, shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and delivered personally to an officer or other responsible employee of the addressee, or transmitted by facsimile transmission, telex or other direct written electronic means to such telephone number or other electronic communications address as the parties hereto shall from time to time designate, or transmitted by registered mail, charges prepaid, to the applicable address set opposite such party's name below or to such other address as either party hereto may from time to time designate:

If to the Trustee, to:

Attention:

Telephone:

Telecopy:

If to the Company, to:

Entergy Arkansas, Inc.

Attention:

Telephone:

Telecopy:

Any communication contemplated herein shall be deemed to have been made, given, furnished and filed if personally delivered, on the date of delivery, if transmitted by facsimile transmission, telex or other direct written electronic means, on the date of transmission, and if transmitted by registered mail, on the date of receipt.

SECTION 106. Notice to Holders of Securities; Waiver.

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given, and shall be deemed given, to Holders if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders.

Any notice required by this Indenture may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event otherwise to be specified therein, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof which is required or deemed to be included in this Indenture by, or is otherwise governed by, any of the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, such other provision shall control; and if any provision hereof otherwise conflicts with the Trust Indenture Act, the Trust Indenture Act shall control.

SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings in this Indenture and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, their successors hereunder, the Holders, and so long as the notice described in Section 1513 hereof has not been given, the holders of Senior Indebtedness, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

SECTION 112. Governing Law.

This Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of _____, except to the extent that the law of any other jurisdiction shall be mandatorily applicable.

SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities other than a provision in Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, or in the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate which establishes the terms of the Securities of such series or Tranche, which specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu of this Section) payment of interest or principal and premium, if any, need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity, and, if such payment is made or duly provided for on such Business Day, no interest shall accrue on the amount so payable for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be, to such Business Day.

ARTICLE TWO

Security Forms

SECTION 201. Forms Generally.

The definitive Securities of each series shall be in substantially the form or forms thereof established in the indenture supplemental hereto establishing such series or in a Board Resolution establishing such series, or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to such supplemental indenture or Board Resolution, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of the Securities. If the form or forms of Securities of any series are established in a Board Resolution or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a Board Resolution, such Board Resolution and Officer's Certificate, if any, shall be delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, the Securities of each series shall be issuable in registered form without coupons. The definitive Securities shall be produced in such manner as shall be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

SECTION 202. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the form set forth below:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

ARTICLE THREE**The Securities****SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.**

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. Prior to the authentication, issuance and delivery of Securities of any series, there shall be established by specification in a supplemental indenture or in a Board Resolution, or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a supplemental indenture or a Board Resolution:

(a) the title of the Securities of such series (which shall distinguish the Securities of such series from Securities of all other series);

(b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 406 or 1206 and, except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);

(c) the Person or Persons (without specific identification) to whom interest on Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable on any Interest Payment Date, if other than the Persons in whose names such Securities (or one or more Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;

(d) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of such series or any Tranche thereof, is payable or any formulary or other method or other means by which such date or dates shall be determined, by reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside this Indenture or otherwise (without regard to any provisions for redemption, prepayment, acceleration, purchase or extension);

(e) the rate or rates at which the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall bear interest, if any (including the rate or rates at which overdue principal shall bear interest, if different from the rate or rates at which such Securities shall bear interest prior to Maturity, and, if applicable, the rate or rates at which overdue premium or interest shall bear interest, if any), or any formulary or other method or other means by which such rate or rates shall be determined, by reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside this Indenture or otherwise; the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue; the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date, if any, for the interest payable on such Securities

on any Interest Payment Date; the right of the Company, if any, to extend the interest payment periods and the duration of any such extension as contemplated by Section 312; and the basis of computation of interest, if other than as provided in Section 310;

(f) the place or places at which or methods by which (1) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable, (2) registration of transfer of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be effected, (3) exchanges of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be effected and (4) notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, and this Indenture may be served; the Security Registrar and Paying Agent or Agents for such series; and if such is the case, and if acceptable to the Trustee, that the principal of such Securities shall be payable without presentment or surrender thereof;

(g) the period or periods within which, or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company and any restrictions on such redemptions, including but not limited to a restriction on a partial redemption by the Company of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, resulting in delisting of such Securities from any national exchange;

(h) the obligation or obligations, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, pursuant to any sinking fund or other analogous mandatory redemption provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which such Securities shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation, and applicable exceptions to the requirements of Section 404 in the case of mandatory redemption or redemption at the option of the Holder;

(i) the denominations in which Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be issuable if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof;

(j) the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable (if other than in Dollars);

(k) if the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the period or periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;

(l) if the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be payable, or are to be payable at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in securities or other property, the type and amount of such securities or other property, or the formulary or other method or other means by which such amount shall be determined, and the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, any such election may be made;

(m) if the amount payable in respect of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be determined with reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside this Indenture, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined to the extent not established pursuant to clause (e) of this paragraph;

(n) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802;

(o) any Events of Default, in addition to those specified in Section 801, with respect to the Securities of such series, and any covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, in addition to those set forth in Article Six and whether any such covenants may be waived pursuant to Section 607;

(p) the terms, if any, pursuant to which the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, may be converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company or any other Person;

(q) the obligations or instruments, if any, which shall be considered to be Eligible Obligations in respect of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, denominated in a currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency, and any additional or alternative provisions for the reinstatement of the Company's indebtedness in respect of such Securities after the satisfaction and discharge thereof as provided in Section 701;

(r) if the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be issued in global form, (i) any limitations on the rights of the Holder or Holders of such Securities to transfer or exchange the same or to obtain the registration of transfer thereof, (ii) any limitations on the rights of the Holder or Holders thereof to obtain certificates therefor in definitive form in lieu of global form and (iii) any and all other matters incidental to such Securities;

(s) if the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be issuable as bearer securities, any and all matters incidental thereto which are not specifically addressed in a supplemental indenture as contemplated by clause (g) of Section 1201;

(t) to the extent not established pursuant to clause (r) of this paragraph, any limitations on the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such Series, or any Tranche thereof, to transfer or exchange such Securities or to obtain the registration of transfer thereof; and if a service charge will be made for the registration of transfer or exchange of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, the amount or terms thereof;

(u) any exceptions to Section 113, or variation in the definition of Business Day, with respect to the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof; and

(v) any other terms of the Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture.

The Securities of each series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be subordinated in the right of payment to Senior Indebtedness as provided in Article Fifteen.

With respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the indenture supplemental hereto or the Board Resolution which establishes such series, or the Officer's Certificate pursuant to such supplemental indenture or Board Resolution, as the case may be, may provide general terms or parameters for Securities of such series and provide either that the specific terms of Securities of such series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be specified in a Company Order or that such terms shall be determined by the Company or its agents in accordance with procedures specified in a Company Order as contemplated by the clause (b) of Section 303.

SECTION 302. Denominations.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, the Securities of each series shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, the Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by an Authorized Officer and may have the corporate seal of the Company affixed thereto or reproduced thereon attested by any other Authorized Officer. The signature of any or all of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at the time of execution Authorized Officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

The Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of a series, for original issue, at one time or from time to time in accordance with the Company Order referred to below, upon receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) the instrument or instruments establishing the form or forms and terms of such series, as provided in Sections 201 and 301;

(b) a Company Order requesting the authentication and delivery of such Securities and, to the extent that the terms of such Securities shall not have been established in an indenture supplemental hereto or in a Board Resolution, or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a supplemental indenture or Board Resolution, all as contemplated by Sections 201 and 301, either (i) establishing such terms or (ii) in the case of Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, specifying procedures, acceptable to the Trustee, by which such terms are to be established (which procedures may provide, to the extent acceptable to the Trustee, for authentication and delivery pursuant to oral or electronic instructions from the Company or any agent or agents thereof, which oral instructions are to be promptly confirmed electronically or in writing), in either case in accordance with the instrument or instruments delivered pursuant to clause (a) above;

(c) the Securities of such series, executed on behalf of the Company by an Authorized Officer;

(d) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that:

(i) that the form or forms of such Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) that the terms of such Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(iii) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued and delivered by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will have been duly issued under this Indenture and will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, entitled to the benefits provided by this Indenture, and enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject, as to enforcement, to laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights, including, without limitation, bankruptcy and insolvency laws and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law);

provided, however, that, with respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive such Opinion of Counsel only once at or prior to the time of

the first authentication of such Securities (provided that such Opinion of Counsel addresses the authentication and delivery of all Securities of such series) and that in lieu of the opinions described in clauses (ii) and (iii) above Counsel may opine that:

(x) when the terms of such Securities shall have been established pursuant to a Company Order or Orders or pursuant to such procedures (acceptable to the Trustee) as may be specified from time to time by a Company Order or Orders, all as contemplated by and in accordance with the instrument or instruments delivered pursuant to clause (a) above, such terms will have been duly authorized by the Company and will have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(y) such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture and the Company Order or Orders or specified procedures referred to in paragraph (x) above and issued and delivered by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will have been duly issued under this Indenture and will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, entitled to the benefits provided by the Indenture, and enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject, as to enforcement, to laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights, including, without limitation, bankruptcy and insolvency laws and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

With respect to Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the authorization by the Company of any of such Securities, the form and terms thereof and the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability thereof, upon the Opinion of Counsel and other documents delivered pursuant to Sections 201 and 301 and this Section, as applicable, at or prior to the time of the first authentication of Securities of such series unless and until such opinion or other documents have been superseded or revoked or expire by their terms. In connection with the authentication and delivery of Securities of a series subject to a Periodic Offering, the Trustee shall be entitled to assume that the Company's instructions to authenticate and deliver such Securities do not violate any rules, regulations or orders of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Company.

If the form or terms of the Securities of any series have been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate as permitted by Sections 201 or 301, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issuance of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, no Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee or its agent by manual signature of an authorized officer thereof, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder to the Company, or any Person acting on its behalf, but shall never have been issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 309 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 102 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits hereof.

SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities; provided, however, that temporary Securities need not recite specific redemption, sinking fund, conversion or exchange provisions.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, after the preparation of definitive Securities of such series or Tranche, the temporary Securities of such series or Tranche shall be exchangeable, without charge to the Holder thereof, for definitive Securities of such series or Tranche upon surrender of such temporary Securities at the office or agency of the Company maintained pursuant to Section 602 in a Place of Payment for such Securities. Upon such surrender of temporary Securities, the Company shall, except as aforesaid, execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor definitive Securities of the same series and Tranche, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

Until exchanged in full as hereinabove provided, temporary Securities shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of the same series and Tranche and of like tenor authenticated and delivered hereunder.

SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Company shall cause to be kept in one of the offices designated pursuant to Section 602, with respect to the Securities of each series, a register (the register kept in accordance with this Section being referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities of such series or any Tranche thereof and the registration of transfer thereof. The Company shall designate one Person to maintain the Security Register for the Securities of each series, and such Person is referred to herein, with respect to such series, as the "Security Registrar." Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may designate one of its offices as the office in which the register with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall be maintained, and the Company may designate itself the Security Registrar with respect to one or more of such series. The Security Register shall be open for inspection by the Trustee and the Company at all reasonable times.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of such series or Tranche at the office or agency of the Company maintained pursuant to Section 602 in a Place of Payment for such series or Tranche, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series and Tranche, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, any Security of such series or Tranche may be exchanged at the option of the Holder, for one or more new Securities of the same series and Tranche, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities delivered upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee or the Security Registrar) be duly endorsed or shall be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee or the Security Registrar, as the case may be, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, no service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a

sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, 406 or 1206 not involving any transfer.

The Company shall not be required to execute or to provide for the registration of transfer of or the exchange of (a) Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, during a period of 15 days immediately preceding the date notice is to be given identifying the serial numbers of the Securities of such series or Tranche called for redemption or (b) any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and Tranche, and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (a) evidence to their satisfaction of the ownership of and the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (b) such security or indemnity as may be reasonably required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security is held by a Person purporting to be the owner of such Security, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and Tranche, and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other reasonable expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone other than the Holder of such new Security, and any such new Security shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of such series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Subject to Section 312, any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the related Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (a) or (b) below:

(a) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a date (herein called a "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall promptly cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Securities of such series at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date.

(b) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section and Section 305, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners.

The Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the absolute owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and (subject to Sections 305 and 307) interest, if any, on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

SECTION 309. Cancellation by Security Registrar.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Security Registrar, be delivered to the Security Registrar and, if not theretofore canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Security Registrar. The Company may at any time deliver to the Security Registrar for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever or which the Company shall not have issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Security Registrar. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Securities held by the Security Registrar shall be disposed of in accordance with a Company Order delivered to the Security Registrar and the Trustee, and the Security Registrar shall promptly deliver a certificate of disposition to the Trustee and the Company unless, by a Company Order, similarly delivered, the Company shall direct that canceled Securities be returned to it. The Security Registrar shall promptly deliver evidence of any cancellation of a Security in accordance with this Section 309 to the Trustee and the Company.

SECTION 310. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed within any month in relation to the deemed 30 days of such month.

SECTION 311. Payment to Be in Proper Currency.

In the case of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, denominated in any currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency (the "Required Currency"), except as otherwise specified with respect to such Securities as contemplated by Section 301, the obligation of the Company to make any payment of the principal thereof, or the premium or

interest thereon, shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender by the Company, or recovery by the Trustee, in any currency other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the Trustee timely holding the full amount of the Required Currency then due and payable. If any such tender or recovery is in a currency other than the Required Currency, the Trustee may take such actions as it considers appropriate to exchange such currency for the Required Currency. The costs and risks of any such exchange, including without limitation the risks of delay and exchange rate fluctuation, shall be borne by the Company, the Company shall remain fully liable for any shortfall or delinquency in the full amount of Required Currency then due and payable, and in no circumstances shall the Trustee be liable therefor except in the case of its negligence or willful misconduct.

SECTION 312. Extension of Interest Payment.

The Company shall have the right at any time, so long as the Company is not in default in the payment of interest on the Securities of any series hereunder, to extend interest payment periods on all Securities of one or more series, or Tranches thereof, if so specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Securities and upon such terms as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Securities.

ARTICLE FOUR

Redemption of Securities

SECTION 401. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series or Tranche) in accordance with this Article.

SECTION 402. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate. The Company shall, at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee in writing of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of such Securities to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities (a) prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture or (b) pursuant to an election of the Company which is subject to a condition specified in the terms of such Securities, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officer's Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction or condition.

SECTION 403. Selection of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Security Registrar from the Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranche not previously called for redemption, by such method as shall be provided for any particular series, or, in the absence of any such provision, by such method of random selection as the Security Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate and which may, in any case, provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series or Tranche or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series or Tranche of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series or Tranche; provided, however, that if, as indicated in an Officer's Certificate, the Company shall have offered to purchase all or any principal amount of the Securities then Outstanding of any series, or any Tranche thereof, and less than all of such Securities as to which such offer was made shall have been tendered to the Company for such purchase, the Security Registrar, if so directed by Company Order, shall select for redemption all or any principal amount of such Securities which have not been so tendered.

The Security Registrar shall promptly notify the Company and the Trustee in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected to be redeemed in part, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 404. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given in the manner provided in Section 106 to the Holders of the Securities to be redeemed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (a) the Redemption Date,
- (b) the Redemption Price,
- (c) if less than all the Securities of any series or Tranche are to be redeemed, the identification of the particular Securities to be redeemed and the portion of the principal amount of any Security to be redeemed in part,
- (d) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date, will become due and payable upon each such

Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date,

(e) the place or places where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any, unless it shall have been specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Securities that such surrender shall not be required,

(f) that the redemption is for a sinking or other fund, if such is the case, and

(g) such other matters as the Company shall deem desirable or appropriate.

Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities in accordance with Section 301, with respect to any notice of redemption of Securities at the election of the Company, unless, upon the giving of such notice, such Securities shall be deemed to have been paid in accordance with Section 701, such notice may state that such redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt by the Paying Agent or Agents for such Securities, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Securities and that if such money shall not have been so received such notice shall be of no force or effect and the Company shall not be required to redeem such Securities. In the event that such notice of redemption contains such a condition and such money is not so received, the redemption shall not be made and within a reasonable time thereafter notice shall be given, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such money was not so received and such redemption was not required to be made, and the Paying Agent or Agents for the Securities otherwise to have been redeemed shall promptly return to the Holders thereof any of such Securities which had been surrendered for payment upon such redemption.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company, and any notice of non-satisfaction of a condition for redemption as aforesaid, shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Security Registrar in the name and at the expense of the Company. Notice of mandatory redemption of Securities shall be given by the Security Registrar in the name and at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 405. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, and the conditions, if any, set forth in such notice having been satisfied, the Securities or portions thereof so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless, in the case of an unconditional notice of redemption, the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any) such Securities or portions thereof, if interest-bearing, shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with such notice, such Security or portion thereof shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that no such surrender shall be a condition to such payment if so specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Security; and provided, further, that except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Security, any installment of interest on any Security the Stated Maturity of which installment is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holder of such Security, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the related Regular Record Date according to the terms of such Security and subject to the provisions of Section 307.

SECTION 406. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Upon the surrender of any Security which is to be redeemed only in part at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing), the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series and Tranche, of any authorized denomination requested by such Holder and of like tenor and in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

ARTICLE FIVE

Sinking Funds

SECTION 501. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series or Tranche.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, is herein referred to as an "optional sinking

fund payment". If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, the cash amount of any mandatory sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 502. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of the series or Tranche in respect of which it was made as provided for by the terms of such Securities.

SECTION 502. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (a) may deliver to the Trustee Outstanding Securities (other than any previously called for redemption) of a series or Tranche in respect of which a mandatory sinking fund payment is to be made and (b) may apply as a credit Securities of such series or Tranche which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of such mandatory sinking fund payment; provided, however, that no Securities shall be applied in satisfaction of a mandatory sinking fund payment if such Securities shall have been previously so applied. Securities so applied shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such mandatory sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 503. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 45 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying:

- (a) the amount of the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund payment for such series or Tranche;
- (b) the amount, if any, of the optional sinking fund payment to be made together with such mandatory sinking fund payment;
- (c) the aggregate sinking fund payment;
- (d) the portion, if any, of such aggregate sinking fund payment which is to be satisfied by the payment of cash;
- (e) the portion, if any, of such mandatory sinking fund payment which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of such series or Tranche pursuant to Section 502 and stating the basis for such credit and that such Securities have not previously been so credited, and the Company shall also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. If the Company shall not deliver such Officer's Certificate, the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund payment for such series or Tranche shall be made entirely in cash in the amount of the mandatory sinking fund payment. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date the

Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 403 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 404. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 405 and 406.

ARTICLE SIX

Covenants

SECTION 601. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

The Company shall pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of each series in accordance with the terms of such Securities and this Indenture.

SECTION 602. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company shall maintain in each Place of Payment for the Securities of each series, or any Tranche thereof, an office or agency where payment of such Securities shall be made, where the registration of transfer or exchange of such Securities may be effected and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of such Securities and this Indenture may be served. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of each such office or agency and prompt notice to the Holders of any such change in the manner specified in Section 106. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency in respect of Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, payment of such Securities shall be made, registration of transfer or exchange thereof may be effected and notices and demands in respect thereof may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent for all such purposes in any such event.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies with respect to the Securities of one or more series, or any Tranche thereof, for any or all of the foregoing purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series or Tranche, no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency for such purposes in each Place of Payment for such Securities in accordance with the requirements set forth above. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee, and prompt notice to the Holders in the manner specified in Section 106, of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, any office or agency required by this Section may be maintained at an office of the Company, in which event the Company shall perform all functions to be performed at such office or agency.

SECTION 603. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, it shall, on or before each due date of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on any of such Securities, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal and premium or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any failure by the Company (or any other obligor on such Securities) to make any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, it shall, on or before each due date of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Securities, deposit with such Paying Agents sums sufficient (without duplication) to pay the principal and premium or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any failure by it so to act.

The Company shall cause each Paying Agent for the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, other than the Company or the Trustee, to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent shall:

(a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(b) give the Trustee notice of any failure by the Company (or any other obligor upon such Securities) to make any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities; and

(c) at any time during the continuance of any failure referred to in the preceding paragraph (b), upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent and furnish to the Trustee such information as it possesses regarding the names and addresses of the Persons entitled to such sums.

The Company may at any time pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held

by the Company or such Paying Agent and, if so stated in a Company Order delivered to the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of Article Seven; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security and remaining unclaimed for 2 years after such principal and premium, if any, or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request, or, if then held by the Company, shall be discharged from such trust; and, upon such payment or discharge, the Holder of such Security shall, as an unsecured general creditor and not as a Holder of an Outstanding Security, look only to the Company for payment of the amount so due and payable and remaining unpaid, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such payment to the Company, may at the expense of the Company cause to be mailed, on one occasion only, notice to such Holder that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such mailing, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be paid to the Company.

SECTION 604. Corporate Existence.

Subject to the rights of the Company under Article Eleven, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

SECTION 605. Maintenance of Properties.

The Company shall cause (or, with respect to property owned in common with others, make reasonable effort to cause) all its properties used or useful in the conduct of its business to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order and shall cause (or, with respect to property owned in common with others, make reasonable effort to cause) to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as, in the judgment of the Company, may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly conducted; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the Company from discontinuing, or causing the discontinuance of, the operation and maintenance of any of its properties if such discontinuance is, in the judgment of the Company, desirable in the conduct of its business.

SECTION 606. Annual Officer's Certificate as to Compliance.

Not later than _____ in each year, commencing _____, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate which need not comply with Section 102, executed by the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer or the principal accounting officer of the Company, as to such officer's knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture, such compliance

to be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice under this Indenture.

SECTION 607. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

The Company may omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in (a) Section 602 or any additional covenant or restriction specified with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, as contemplated by Section 301 as being subject to waiver pursuant to this Section 607, if before the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series and Tranches with respect to which compliance with Section 602 or such additional covenant or restriction is to be omitted, considered as one class, shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition and (b) Section 604, 605 or Article Eleven if before the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of Securities Outstanding under this Indenture shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition; but, in the case of (a) or (b), no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE SEVEN

Satisfaction and Discharge

SECTION 701. Satisfaction and Discharge of Securities.

Any Security or Securities, or any portion of the principal amount thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture, and the entire indebtedness of the Company in respect thereof shall be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged, if there shall have been irrevocably deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company), in trust:

(a) money in an amount which shall be sufficient, or

(b) in the case of a deposit made prior to the Maturity of such Securities or portions thereof, Eligible Obligations, which shall not contain provisions permitting the redemption or other prepayment thereof at the option of the issuer thereof, the principal of and the interest on which when due, without any regard to reinvestment thereof, will provide moneys which, together with the money, if any, deposited with or held by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, shall be sufficient, or

(c) a combination of (a) or (b) which shall be sufficient,

to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, due and to become due on such Securities or portions thereof on or prior to Maturity; provided, however, that in the case of the provision for payment or redemption of less than all the Securities of any series or Tranche, such Securities or portions thereof shall have been selected by the Security Registrar as provided herein and, in the case of a redemption, the notice requisite to the validity of such redemption shall have been given or irrevocable authority shall have been given by the Company to the Trustee to give such notice, under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee; and provided, further, that the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee and such Paying Agent:

(x) if such deposit shall have been made prior to the Maturity of such Securities, a Company Order stating that the money and Eligible Obligations deposited in accordance with this Section shall be held in trust, as provided in Section 703;

(y) if Eligible Obligations shall have been deposited, an Opinion of Counsel that the obligations so deposited constitute Eligible Obligations and do not contain provisions permitting the redemption or other prepayment at the option of the issuer thereof, and an opinion of an independent public accountant of nationally recognized standing, selected by the Company, to the effect that the requirements set forth in clause (b) above have been satisfied; and

(z) if such deposit shall have been made prior to the Maturity of such Securities, an Officer's Certificate stating the Company's intention that, upon delivery of such Officer's Certificate, its indebtedness in respect of such Securities or portions thereof will have been satisfied and discharged as contemplated in this Section.

Upon the deposit of money or Eligible Obligations, or both, in accordance with this Section, together with the documents required by clauses (x), (y) and (z) above, the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a Company Request, acknowledge in writing that the Security or Securities or portions thereof with respect to which such deposit was made are deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture and that the entire indebtedness of the Company in respect thereof has been satisfied and discharged as contemplated in this Section. In the event that all of the conditions set forth in the preceding paragraph shall have been satisfied in respect of any Securities or portions thereof except that, for any reason, the Officer's Certificate specified in clause (z), if required shall not have been delivered, such Securities or portions thereof shall nevertheless be deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture, and the Holders of such Securities or portions thereof shall nevertheless be no longer entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or of any of the covenants of the Company under Article Six (except the covenants contained in Sections 602 and 603) or any other covenants made in respect of such Securities or portions thereof as contemplated by Section 301, but the indebtedness of the Company in respect of such Securities or portions thereof shall not be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged prior to Maturity for any other purpose, and the Holders of such Securities or portions thereof shall continue to be entitled to look to the Company for payment

of the indebtedness represented thereby; and, upon Company Request, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing that such Securities or portions thereof are deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture.

If payment at Stated Maturity of less than all of the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, is to be provided for in the manner and with the effect provided in this Section, the Security Registrar shall select such Securities, or portions of principal amount thereof, in the manner specified by Section 403 for selection for redemption of less than all the Securities of a series or Tranche.

In the event that Securities which shall be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, and, if such is the case, in respect of which the Company's indebtedness shall have been satisfied and discharged, all as provided in this Section do not mature and are not to be redeemed within the sixty (60) day period commencing with the date of the deposit of moneys or Eligible Obligations, as aforesaid, the Company shall, as promptly as practicable, give a notice, in the same manner as a notice of redemption with respect to such Securities, to the Holders of such Securities to the effect that such deposit has been made and the effect thereof.

Notwithstanding that any Securities shall be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, as aforesaid, the obligations of the Company and the Trustee in respect of such Securities under Sections 304, 305, 306, 404, 503 (as to notice of redemption), 602, 603, 907 and 915 and this Article Seven shall survive.

The Company shall pay, and shall indemnify the Trustee or any Paying Agent with which Eligible Obligations shall have been deposited as provided in this Section against, any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against such Eligible Obligations or the principal or interest received in respect of such Eligible Obligations, including, but not limited to, any such tax payable by any entity deemed, for tax purposes, to have been created as a result of such deposit.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, (a) if, at any time after a Security would be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, and, if such is the case, the Company's indebtedness in respect thereof would be deemed to have been satisfied or discharged, pursuant to this Section (without regard to the provisions of this paragraph), the Trustee or any Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall be required to return the money or Eligible Obligations, or combination thereof, deposited with it as aforesaid to the Company or its representative under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, such Security shall thereupon be deemed retroactively not to have been paid and any satisfaction and discharge of the Company's indebtedness in respect thereof shall retroactively be deemed not to have been effected, and such Security shall be deemed to remain Outstanding and (b) any satisfaction and discharge of the Company's indebtedness in respect of any Security shall be subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 603.

SECTION 702. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect (except as hereinafter expressly provided), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when

(a) no Securities remain Outstanding hereunder; and

(b) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company;

provided, however, that if, in accordance with the last paragraph of Section 701, any Security, previously deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, shall be deemed retroactively not to have been so paid, this Indenture shall thereupon be deemed retroactively not to have been satisfied and discharged, as aforesaid, and to remain in full force and effect, and the Company shall execute and deliver such instruments as the Trustee shall reasonably request to evidence and acknowledge the same.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as aforesaid, the obligations of the Company and the Trustee under Sections 304, 305, 306, 404, 503 (as to notice of redemption), 602, 603, 907 and 915 and this Article Seven shall survive.

Upon satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as provided in this Section, the Trustee shall assign, transfer and turn over to the Company, subject to the lien provided by Section 907, any and all money, securities and other property then held by the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities other than money and Eligible Obligations held by the Trustee pursuant to Section 703.

SECTION 703. Application of Trust Money.

Neither the Eligible Obligations nor the money deposited pursuant to Section 701, nor the principal or interest payments on any such Eligible Obligations, shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities or portions of principal amount thereof in respect of which such deposit was made, all subject, however, to the provisions of Section 603; provided, however, that, so long as there shall not have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Eligible Obligations, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be invested upon Company Request and upon receipt of the documents referred to in clause (y) of Section 701 in Eligible Obligations of the type described in clause (b) in the first paragraph of Section 701 maturing at such times and in such amounts as shall be sufficient, together with any other moneys and the principal of and interest on any other Eligible Obligations then held by the Trustee, to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, due and to become due on such Securities or portions thereof on and prior to the Maturity thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestment shall be paid over to the Company as received, free and

clear of any trust, lien or pledge under this Indenture except the lien provided by Section 907; and provided, further, that, so long as there shall not have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default, any moneys held in accordance with this Section on the Maturity of all such Securities in excess of the amount required to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, then due on such Securities shall be paid over to the Company free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge under this Indenture except the lien provided by Section 907; and provided, further, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, moneys to be paid over to the Company pursuant to this Section shall be held until such Event of Default shall have been waived or cured.

ARTICLE EIGHT

Events of Default; Remedies

SECTION 801. Events of Default.

"Event of Default", wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one or more of the following events which has occurred and is continuing:

(a) failure to pay interest, if any, on any Security of such series within sixty (60) days after the same becomes due and payable (whether or not payment is prohibited by the provisions of Article Fifteen hereof); provided, however, that a valid extension of the interest payment period by the Company as contemplated in Section 312 of this Indenture shall not constitute a failure to pay interest for this purpose; or

(b) failure to pay the principal of or premium, if any, on any Security of such series when due and payable (whether or not payment is prohibited by the provisions of Article Fifteen hereof); or

(c) failure to perform or breach of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in the performance of which or breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of one or more series of Securities other than such series) for a period of 60 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee, or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 33% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder, unless the Trustee, or the Trustee and the Holders of a principal amount of Securities of such series not less than the principal amount of Securities the Holders of which gave such notice, as the case may be, shall agree in writing to an extension of such period prior to its expiration; provided, however, that the Trustee, or the Trustee and the Holders of such principal amount of Securities of such series, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have agreed to an extension of such period if corrective action is initiated by the Company within such period and is being diligently pursued; or

(d) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (1) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (2) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition by one or more Persons other than the Company seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official for the Company or for any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order shall have remained unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

(e) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in a case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable Federal or State law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the authorization of such action by the Board of Directors; or

(f) any other Event of Default specified with respect to Securities of such series as contemplated by Section 301.

SECTION 802. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding, then in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 33% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series may declare the principal amount (or, if any of the Securities of such series are Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount of such Securities as may be specified in the terms thereof as contemplated by Section 301) of all of the Securities of such series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon receipt by the Company of notice of such declaration such principal amount (or specified amount) shall become immediately due and payable (provided that the payment of principal of such Securities shall remain subordinated to the extent provided in Article Fifteen hereof); provided, however, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to more than one series of Securities, the Trustee or the Holders of not less than

33% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all such series, considered as one class, may make such declaration of acceleration, and not the Holders of the Securities of any one of such series.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series shall have been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due shall have been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Event or Events of Default giving rise to such declaration of acceleration shall, without further act, be deemed to have been waived, and such declaration and its consequences shall, without further act, be deemed to have been rescinded and annulled, if

(a) the Company shall have paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay

(1) all overdue interest on all Securities of such series;

(2) the principal of and premium, if any, on any Securities of such series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities;

(3) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities;

(4) all amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907;

and

(b) any other Event or Events of Default with respect to Securities of such series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of such series which shall have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, shall have been cured or waived as provided in Section 813.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 803. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

If an Event of Default described in clause (a) or (b) of Section 801 shall have occurred and be continuing, the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of the series with respect to which such Event of Default shall have occurred, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest, if any, and, to the extent permitted by law, interest on premium, if any, and on any overdue principal and interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907.

If the Company shall fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

SECTION 804. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(b) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amounts due it under Section 907.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 805. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

SECTION 806. Application of Money Collected.

Subject to the provisions of Article Fifteen, any money collected by the Trustee with respect to a particular series of Securities pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or premium, if any, or interest, if any, upon presentation of the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money shall have been collected and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 907;

Second: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Securities for principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, respectively; and

Third: To the payment of any surplus then remaining to the Company, or to whomever may be lawfully entitled thereto.

SECTION 807. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder shall have previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series;

(b) the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, considered as one class, shall have made written request to

the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holder or Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity shall have failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(e) no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, considered as one class;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

SECTION 808. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and (subject to Section 307 and 312) interest, if any, on such Security on the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 809. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, and Trustee and such Holder shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and such Holder shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 810. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted

by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 811. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 812. Control by Holders of Securities.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing in respect of a series of Securities, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series; provided, however, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to more than one series of Securities, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all such series, considered as one class, shall have the right to make such direction, and not the Holders of the Securities of any one of such series; and provided, further, that

(a) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and could not involve the Trustee in personal liability in circumstances where indemnity would not, in the Trustee's sole discretion, be adequate, and

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction.

SECTION 813. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

(a) in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security of such series, or

(b) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Section 1202 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any and all Events of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 814. Undertaking for Costs.

The Company and the Trustee agree, and each Holder by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Company, to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which such suit may be brought, considered as one class, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security on or after the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

SECTION 815. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE NINE

The Trustee

SECTION 901. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series,

(1) the Trustee undertakes to perform; with respect to Securities of such series, such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may, with respect to Securities of such series, conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(b) In case an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall exercise, with respect to Securities of such series, such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own wilful misconduct, except that

(1) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any one or more series, as provided herein, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(4) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

SECTION 902. Notice of Defaults.

The Trustee shall give notice of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series to the Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent required to do so by the Trust Indenture Act, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 801(c), no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 75 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become, an Event of Default.

SECTION 903. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 901 and to the applicable provisions of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order, or as otherwise expressly provided herein, and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's Certificate;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holder pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holder shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall (subject to applicable legal requirements) be entitled to examine, during normal business hours, the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder; and

(h) except as otherwise provided in Section 801, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series for which it is acting as Trustee unless either (1) a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have actual knowledge of the Event of Default or (2) written notice of such Event of Default shall have been given to the Trustee by the Company, any other obligor on such Securities or by any Holder of such Securities.

SECTION 904. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities (except the Trustee's certificates of authentication) shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 905. May Hold Securities.

Each of the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company or the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 908 and 913, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

SECTION 906. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds, except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on or investment of any moneys received by it hereunder except as expressly provided herein or otherwise agreed with, and for the sole benefit of, the Company.

SECTION 907. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company shall

(a) pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(b) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances reasonably incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except to the extent that any such expense, disbursement or advance may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith; and

(c) indemnify the Trustee and hold it harmless from and against, any loss, liability or expense reasonably incurred by it arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder or the performance of its duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder, except to the extent any such loss, liability or expense may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such other than property and funds held in trust under Section 703 (except as otherwise provided in Section 703). "Trustee" for purposes of this Section shall include any predecessor Trustee; provided, however, that the negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith of any Trustee hereunder shall not affect the rights of any other Trustee hereunder.

SECTION 908. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.

If the Trustee shall have or acquire any conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, it shall either eliminate such conflicting interest or resign to the extent, in the manner and with the effect, and subject to the conditions, provided in the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture. For purposes of Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act and to the extent permitted thereby, the Trustee, in its capacity as trustee in respect of the Securities of any series, shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest arising from its capacity as trustee in respect of the Securities of any other series.

SECTION 909. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be

(a) a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State or Territory thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority, or

(b) if and to the extent permitted by the Commission by rule, regulation or order upon application, a corporation or other Person organized and doing business under the laws of a foreign government, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 or the Dollar equivalent of the applicable foreign currency and subject to supervision or examination by authority of such foreign government or a political subdivision thereof substantially equivalent to supervision or examination applicable to United States institutional trustees,

and, in either case, qualified and eligible under this Article and the Trust Indenture Act. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of such supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

SECTION 910. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 911.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 911 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 908 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least 6 months, or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 909 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (x) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities or (y) subject to Section 814, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least 6 months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause (other than as contemplated in clause (y) in subsection (d) of this Section), with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 911. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 911, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 911, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least 6 months may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) So long as no event which is, or after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become, an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and except with respect to a Trustee appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount

of the Outstanding Securities pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section, if the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee (i) a Board Resolution appointing a successor Trustee, effective as of a date specified therein, and (ii) an instrument of acceptance of such appointment, effective as of such date, by such successor Trustee in accordance with Section 911, the Trustee shall be deemed to have resigned as contemplated in subsection (b) of this Section, the successor Trustee shall be deemed to have been appointed by the Company pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section and such appointment shall be deemed to have been accepted as contemplated in Section 911, all as of such date, and all other provisions of this Section and Section 911 shall be applicable to such resignation, appointment and acceptance except to the extent inconsistent with this subsection (f).

(g) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of such series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its corporate trust office.

SECTION 911. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of all series, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of all sums owed to it, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be

vested in the retiring Trustee and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee, upon payment of all sums owed to it, shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any instruments which fully vest in and confirm to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in subsection (a) or (b) of this Section, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

SECTION 912. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

SECTION 913. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

If the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities (other than by reason of a relationship described in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act), the Trustee shall be subject to any and all applicable provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company or such other obligor. For purposes of Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the term "cash transaction" means any transaction in which full payment for goods or securities sold is made within seven days after delivery of the goods or securities in currency or in checks or other orders drawn upon banks or bankers and payable upon demand;

(b) the term "self-liquidating paper" means any draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation which is made, drawn, negotiated or incurred by the Company for the purpose of financing the purchase, processing, manufacturing, shipment, storage or sale of goods, wares or merchandise and which is secured by documents evidencing title to, possession of, or a lien upon, the goods, wares or merchandise or the receivables or proceeds arising from the sale of the goods, wares or merchandise previously constituting the security, provided the security is received by the Trustee simultaneously with the creation of the creditor relationship with the Company arising from the making, drawing, negotiating or incurring of the draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation.

SECTION 914. Co-trustees and Separate Trustees.

At any time or times, for the purpose of meeting the legal requirements of any applicable jurisdiction, the Company and the Trustee shall have power to appoint, and, upon the written request of the Trustee or of the Holders of at least 33% in principal amount of the Securities then Outstanding, the Company shall for such purpose join with the Trustee in the execution and delivery of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to appoint, one or more Persons approved by the Trustee either to act as co-trustee, jointly with the Trustee, or to act as separate trustee, in either case with such powers as may be provided in the instrument of appointment, and to vest in such Person or Persons, in the capacity aforesaid, any property, title, right or power deemed necessary or desirable, subject to the other provisions of this Section. If the Company does not join in such appointment within 15 days after the receipt by it of a request so to do, or if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee alone shall have power to make such appointment.

Should any written instrument or instruments from the Company be required by any co-trustee or separate trustee so appointed to more fully confirm to such co-trustee or separate trustee such property, title, right or power, any and all such instruments shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Company.

Every co-trustee or separate trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following conditions:

(a) the Securities shall be authenticated and delivered, and all rights, powers, duties and obligations hereunder in respect of the custody of securities, cash and other personal property held by, or required to be deposited or pledged with, the Trustee hereunder, shall be exercised solely, by the Trustee;

(b) the rights, powers, duties and obligations hereby conferred or imposed upon the Trustee in respect of any property covered by such appointment shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed either by the Trustee or by the

Trustee and such co-trustee or separate trustee jointly, as shall be provided in the instrument appointing such co-trustee or separate trustee, except to the extent that under any law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act is to be performed, the Trustee shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act, in which event such rights, powers, duties and obligations shall be exercised and performed by such co-trustee or separate trustee;

(c) the Trustee at any time, by an instrument in writing executed by it, with the concurrence of the Company, may accept the resignation of or remove any co-trustee or separate trustee appointed under this Section, and, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall have power to accept the resignation of, or remove, any such co-trustee or separate trustee without the concurrence of the Company. Upon the written request of the Trustee, the Company shall join with the Trustee in the execution and delivery of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to effectuate such resignation or removal. A successor to any co-trustee or separate trustee so resigned or removed may be appointed in the manner provided in this Section;

(d) no co-trustee or separate trustee hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of the Trustee, or any other such trustee hereunder; and

(e) any Act of Holders delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been delivered to each such co-trustee and separate trustee.

SECTION 915. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

The Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to the Securities of one or more series, or any Tranche thereof, which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series or Tranche issued upon original issuance, exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 306, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State or territory thereof or the District of Columbia or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section,

such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section.

The provisions of Sections 308, 904 and 905 shall be applicable to each Authenticating Agent.

If an appointment with respect to the Securities of one or more series, or any Tranche thereof, shall be made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series or Tranche may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication substantially in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

As Trustee

By _____
As Authenticating
Agent

By _____
Authorized Officer

If all of the Securities of a series may not be originally issued at one time, and if the Trustee does not have an office capable of authenticating Securities upon original issuance located in a Place of Payment where the Company wishes to have Securities of such series authenticated upon original issuance, the Trustee, if so requested by the Company in writing (which writing need not comply with Section 102 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel), shall appoint, in accordance with this Section and in accordance with such procedures as shall be acceptable to the Trustee, an Authenticating Agent having an office in a Place of Payment designated by the Company with respect to such series of Securities.

ARTICLE TEN

Holders' Lists and Reports by Trustee and Company

SECTION 1001. Lists of Holders.

Semiannually, not later than _____ and _____ in each year, commencing _____, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, the Company shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee information as to the names and addresses of the Holders, and the Trustee shall preserve such information and similar information received by it in any other capacity and afford to the Holders access to information so preserved by it, all to such extent, if any, and in such manner as shall be required by the Trust Indenture Act; provided, however, that no such list need be furnished so long as the Trustee shall be the Security Registrar.

SECTION 1002. Reports by Trustee and Company.

Not later than _____ in each year, commencing _____, the Trustee shall transmit to the Holders and the Commission a report, dated as of the next preceding _____, with respect to any events and other matters described in Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, in such manner and to the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee shall transmit to the Holders and the Commission, and the Company shall file with the Trustee within 30 days after filing with the Commission in the case of reports which pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act must be filed with the Commission and furnished to the Trustee) and transmit to the Holders, such other information, reports and other documents, if any, at such times and in such manner, as shall be required by the Trust Indenture Act.

To the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act, the Company shall file with the Trustee the following documents and reports within 30 days after such documents or reports (or consolidated documents or reports containing such documents or reports) are filed with the Commission:

- (a) The Company's annual reports on Form 10-K;
- (b) The Company's quarterly reports on Form 10-Q;
- (c) The Company's current reports on Form 8-K; and
- (d) Any other documents filed with the Commission which are filed with or incorporated by reference in the foregoing reports, related to the Company, and have not previously been filed with the Trustee.

To the extent that any of the foregoing documents or reports are consolidated with similar documents or reports filed by an affiliate, the Company may file such consolidated document or report with the Trustee in lieu of the separate document or report.

ARTICLE ELEVEN**Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance or Other Transfer****SECTION 1101. Company May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms.**

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation, or convey or otherwise transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, unless

- (a) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a Person

organized and existing under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all Outstanding Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction and treating any indebtedness for borrowed money which becomes an obligation of the Company as a result of such transaction as having been incurred by the Company at the time of such transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, or other transfer or lease and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transactions have been complied with.

SECTION 1102. Successor Corporation Substituted.

Upon any consolidation by the Company with or merger by the Company into any other corporation or any conveyance, or other transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety in accordance with Section 1101, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities Outstanding hereunder.

ARTICLE TWELVE

Supplemental Indentures

SECTION 1201. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(a) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities, all as provided in Article Eleven; or

(b) to add one or more covenants of the Company or other provisions for the benefit of all Holders or for the benefit of the Holders of, or to remain in effect only so long as there shall be Outstanding, Securities of one or more specified series, or one or more specified Tranches thereof, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or

(c) to add any additional Events of Default with respect to all or any series of Securities Outstanding hereunder; or

(d) to change or eliminate any provision of this Indenture or to add any new provision to this Indenture; provided, however, that if such change, elimination or addition shall adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series or Tranche Outstanding on the date of such indenture supplemental hereto in any material respect, such change, elimination or addition shall become effective with respect to such series or Tranche only pursuant to the provisions of Section 1202 hereof or when no Security of such series or Tranche remains Outstanding; or

(e) to provide collateral security for the Securities; or

(f) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series or Tranche as contemplated by Sections 201 and 301; or

(g) to provide for the authentication and delivery of bearer securities and coupons appertaining thereto representing interest, if any, thereon and for the procedures for the registration, exchange and replacement thereof and for the giving of notice to, and the solicitation of the vote or consent of, the holders thereof, and for any and all other matters incidental thereto; or

(h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a separate or successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 911(b); or

(i) to provide for the procedures required to permit the Company to utilize, at its option, a non-certificated system of registration for all, or any series or Tranche of, the Securities; or

(j) to change any place or places where (1) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, shall be payable, (2) all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, may be surrendered for registration of transfer, (3) all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, may be surrendered for exchange and (4) notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of all or any series of Securities, or any Tranche thereof, and this Indenture may be served; or

(k) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other changes to the provisions hereof or to add other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that such other changes or additions shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series or Tranche in any material respect.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the Trust Indenture Act as in effect at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture or at any time thereafter shall be amended and

(x) if any such amendment shall require one or more changes to any provisions hereof or the inclusion herein of any additional provisions, or shall by operation of law be deemed to effect such changes or incorporate such provisions by reference or otherwise, this Indenture shall be deemed to have been amended so as to conform to such amendment to the Trust Indenture Act, and the Company and the Trustee may, without the consent of any Holders, enter into an indenture supplemental hereto to effect or evidence such changes or additional provisions; or

(y) if any such amendment shall permit one or more changes to, or the elimination of, any provisions hereof which, at the date of the execution and delivery hereof or at any time thereafter, are required by the Trust Indenture Act to be contained herein, this Indenture shall be deemed to have been amended to effect such changes or elimination, and the Company and the Trustee may, without the consent of any Holders, enter into an indenture supplemental hereto to evidence such amendment hereof.

SECTION 1202. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of all series then Outstanding under this Indenture, considered as one class, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of, this Indenture; provided, however, that if there shall be Securities of more than one series Outstanding hereunder and if a proposed supplemental indenture shall directly affect the rights of the Holders of Securities of one or more, but less than all, of such series, then the consent only of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series so directly affected, considered as one class, shall be required; and provided, further, that if the Securities of any series shall have been issued in more than one Tranche and if the proposed supplemental indenture shall directly affect the rights of the Holders of Securities of one or more, but less than all, of such Tranches, then the consent only of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all Tranches so directly affected, considered as one class, shall be required; and provided, further, that no such supplemental indenture shall:

(a) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on (except as provided in Section 312 hereof), any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon (or the amount of any installment of interest thereon) or change the method of calculating such rate or reduce any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or reduce the amount of the principal of a Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802, or change the coin or currency (or other property), in which any Security or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity of any Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date), without, in any such case, the consent of the Holder of such Security, or

(b) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series or any Tranche thereof, the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of the Holders of which is required for any waiver of compliance with any provision of this Indenture or of any default hereunder and its consequences, or reduce the requirements of Section 1304 for quorum or voting, without, in any such case, the consent of the Holders of each Outstanding Security of such series or Tranche, or

(c) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 607 or Section 813 with respect to the Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, or except to increase the percentages in principal amount referred to in this Section or such other Sections or to provide that other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with

respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 911(b) and 1201(h).

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or of one or more Tranches thereof, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series or Tranches with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series or Tranche.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof. A waiver by a Holder of such Holder's right to consent under this Section shall be deemed to be a consent of such Holder.

SECTION 1203. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 901) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, immunities or liabilities under this Indenture or otherwise.

SECTION 1204. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby. Any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article may restate this Indenture in its entirety, and, upon the execution and delivery thereof, any such restatement shall supersede this Indenture as theretofore in effect for all purposes.

SECTION 1205. Conformity With Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

SECTION 1206. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter

provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series, or any Tranche thereof, so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranche.

SECTION 1207. Modification Without Supplemental Indenture.

If the terms of any particular series of Securities shall have been established in a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a Board Resolution as contemplated by Section 301, and not in an indenture supplemental hereto, additions to, changes in or the elimination of any of such terms may be effected by means of a supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate, as the case may be, delivered to, and accepted by, the Trustee; provided, however, that such supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate shall not be accepted by the Trustee or otherwise be effective unless all conditions set forth in this Indenture which would be required to be satisfied if such additions, changes or elimination were contained in a supplemental indenture shall have been appropriately satisfied. Upon the acceptance thereof by the Trustee, any such supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate shall be deemed to be a "supplemental indenture" for purposes of Section 1204 and 1206.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

Meetings of Holders; Action Without Meeting

SECTION 1301. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.

A meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to this Article to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series or Tranches.

SECTION 1302. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.

(a) The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, for any purpose specified in Section 1301, to be held at such time and at such place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, as the Trustee shall determine, or, with the approval of the Company, at any other place. Notice of every such meeting, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given, in the manner provided in Section 106, not less than 21 nor more than 180 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

(b) If the Trustee shall have been requested to call a meeting of the Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, by the Company or by the Holders of 33% in aggregate principal amount of all of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, for any purpose specified in Section 1301, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have given the notice of such meeting within 21 days after receipt of such request or shall not thereafter proceed to cause the meeting to be held as provided herein, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series and Tranches in the amount above specified, as the case may be, may determine the time and the place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or in such other place as shall be determined or approved by the Company, for such meeting and may call such meeting for such purposes by giving notice thereof as provided in subsection (a) of this Section.

(c) Any meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, shall be valid without notice if the Holders of all Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranches are present in person or by proxy and if representatives of the Company and the Trustee are present, or if notice is waived in writing before or after the meeting by the Holders of all Outstanding Securities of such series, or by such of them as are not present at the meeting in person or by proxy, and by the Company and the Trustee.

SECTION 1303. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.

To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series, or any Tranche or Tranches thereof, a Person shall be (a) a Holder of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranches, or (b) a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy for a Holder or Holders of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series or Tranches by such Holder or Holders. The only Persons who shall be entitled to attend any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series or Tranche shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel, any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

SECTION 1304. Quorum; Action.

The Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of the series and Tranches with respect to which a meeting shall have been called as hereinbefore provided, considered as one class, shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of Holders of Securities of such series and Tranches; provided, however, that if any action is to be taken at such meeting which this Indenture expressly provides may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, the Persons entitled to vote such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum within one hour of the time appointed for any such meeting, the meeting shall, if convened at the request of Holders of Securities of such series and Tranches, be dissolved. In

any other case the meeting may be adjourned for such period as may be determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such meeting. In the absence of a quorum at any such adjourned meeting, such adjourned meeting may be further adjourned for such period as may be determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such adjourned meeting. Except as provided by Section 1305(e), notice of the reconvening of any meeting adjourned for more than 30 days shall be given as provided in Section 1302(a) not less than 10 days prior to the date on which the meeting is scheduled to be reconvened. Notice of the reconvening of an adjourned meeting shall state expressly the percentage, as provided above, of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches which shall constitute a quorum.

Except as limited by Section 1202, any resolution presented to a meeting or adjourned meeting duly reconvened at which a quorum is present as aforesaid may be adopted only by the affirmative vote of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of the series and Tranches with respect to which such meeting shall have been called, considered as one class; provided, however, that, except as so limited, any resolution with respect to any action which this Indenture expressly provides may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class, may be adopted at a meeting or an adjourned meeting duly reconvened and at which a quorum is present as aforesaid by the affirmative vote of the Holders of such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series and Tranches, considered as one class.

Any resolution passed or decision taken at any meeting of Holders of Securities duly held in accordance with this Section shall be binding on all the Holders of Securities of the series and Tranches with respect to which such meeting shall have been held, whether or not present or represented at the meeting.

SECTION 1305. Attendance at Meetings; Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.

(a) Attendance at meetings of Holders of Securities may be in person or by proxy; and, to the extent permitted by law, any such proxy shall remain in effect and be binding upon any future Holder of the Securities with respect to which it was given unless and until specifically revoked by the Holder or future Holder (except as provided in Section 104(g)) of such Securities before being voted.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders of Securities in regard to proof of the holding of such Securities and of the appointment of proxies and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem appropriate. Except as otherwise permitted or required by any such regulations, the holding of Securities shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 104 and the appointment of any proxy shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 104. Such

regulations may provide that written instruments appointing proxies, regular on their face, may be presumed valid and genuine without the proof specified in Section 104 or other proof.

(c) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders as provided in Section 1302(b), in which case the Company or the Holders of Securities of the series and Tranches calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series and Tranches represented at the meeting, considered as one class.

(d) At any meeting each Holder or proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each \$1,000 principal amount of Securities held or represented by him; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote, except as a Holder of a Security or proxy.

(e) Any meeting duly called pursuant to Section 1302 at which a quorum is present may be adjourned from time to time by Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series and Tranches represented at the meeting, considered as one class; and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

SECTION 1306. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.

The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts and serial numbers of the Outstanding Securities, of the series and Tranches with respect to which the meeting shall have been called, held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint 2 inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports of all votes cast at the meeting. A record of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was given as provided in Section 1302 and, if applicable, Section 1304. Each copy shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one such copy shall be delivered to the Company, and another to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting. Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

SECTION 1307. Action Without Meeting.

In lieu of a vote of Holders at a meeting as hereinbefore contemplated in this Article, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action may be made, given or taken by Holders by written instruments as provided in Section 104.

ARTICLE FOURTEEN**Immunity of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors****SECTION 1401. Liability Solely Corporate.**

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Securities, or any part thereof, or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, or of the indebtedness represented thereby, or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement under this Indenture, against any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future of the Company or of any predecessor or successor corporation (either directly or through the Company or a predecessor or successor corporation), whether by virtue of any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that this Indenture and all the Securities are solely corporate obligations, and that no personal liability whatsoever shall attach to, or be incurred by, any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, past, present or future, of the Company or of any predecessor or successor corporation, either directly or indirectly through the Company or any predecessor or successor corporation, because of the indebtedness hereby authorized or under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements contained in this Indenture or in any of the Securities or to be implied herefrom or therefrom, and that any such personal liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as part of the consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issuance of the Securities.

ARTICLE FIFTEEN**Subordination of Securities****SECTION 1501. Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness.**

The Company, for itself, its successors and assigns, covenants and agrees, and each Holder of the Securities of each series, by its acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on each and all of the Securities is hereby expressly subordinated, to the extent and in the manner set forth in this Article, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness.

Each Holder of the Securities of each series, by its acceptance thereof, authorizes and directs the Trustee on its behalf to take such action as may be necessary or

appropriate to effectuate the subordination as provided in this Article, and appoints the Trustee its attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

SECTION 1502. Payment Over of Proceeds of Securities.

In the event (a) of any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceedings in respect of the Company or a substantial part of its property, or of any proceedings for liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of the Company, whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, or (b) subject to the provisions of Section 1503, that (i) a default shall have occurred with respect to the payment of principal of or interest on or other monetary amounts due and payable on any Senior Indebtedness, or (ii) there shall have occurred a default (other than a default in the payment of principal or interest or other monetary amounts due and payable) in respect of any Senior Indebtedness, as defined therein or in the instrument under which the same is outstanding, permitting the holder or holders thereof to accelerate the maturity thereof (with notice or lapse of time, or both), and such default shall have continued beyond the period of grace, if any, in respect thereof, and, in the cases of subclauses (i) and (ii) of this clause (b), such default shall not have been cured or waived or shall not have ceased to exist, or (c) that the principal of and accrued interest on the Securities of any series shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to Section 801 and such declaration shall not have been rescinded and annulled as provided in Section 802, then:

(1) the holders of all Senior Indebtedness shall first be entitled to receive payment of the full amount due thereon, or provision shall be made for such payment in money or money's worth, before the Holders of any of the Securities are entitled to receive a payment on account of the principal of or interest on the indebtedness evidenced by the Securities, including, without limitation, any payments made pursuant to Articles Four and Five;

(2) any payment by, or distribution of assets of, the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, to which any Holder or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article, shall be paid or delivered by the person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of such Senior Indebtedness held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution (or provision therefor) to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness, before any payment or distribution is made to the

Holders of the indebtedness evidenced by the Securities or to the Trustee under this Indenture; and

(3) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment by, or distribution of assets of, the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, in respect of principal of or interest on the Securities or in connection with any repurchase by the Company of the Securities, shall be received by the Trustee or any Holder before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full, or provision is made for such payment in money or money's worth, such payment or distribution in respect of principal of or interest on the Securities or in connection with any repurchase by the Company of the Securities shall be paid over to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably as aforesaid, for application to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid until all such Senior Indebtedness shall have been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution (or provision therefor) to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time after the 123rd day following the date of deposit of cash or Eligible Obligations pursuant to Section 701 (provided all conditions set out in such Section shall have been satisfied), the funds so deposited and any interest thereon will not be subject to any rights of holders of Senior Indebtedness including, without limitation, those arising under this Article Fifteen; provided that no event described in clauses (d) and (e) of Section 801 with respect to the Company has occurred during such 123-day period.

For purposes of this Article only, the words "cash, property or securities" shall not be deemed to include shares of stock of the Company as reorganized or readjusted, or securities of the Company or any other corporation provided for by a plan or reorganization or readjustment which are subordinate in right of payment to all Senior Indebtedness which may at the time be outstanding to the same extent as, or to a greater extent than, the Securities are so subordinated as provided in this Article. The consolidation of the Company with, or the merger of the Company into, another corporation or the liquidation or dissolution of the Company following the conveyance or transfer of its property as an entirety, or substantially as an entirety, to another corporation upon the terms and conditions provided for in Article Eleven hereof shall not be deemed a dissolution, winding-up, liquidation or reorganization for the purposes of this Section 1502 if such other corporation shall, as a part of such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer, comply with the conditions stated in Article Eleven hereof. Nothing in Section 1501 or in this Section 1502 shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 907.

SECTION 1503. Disputes with Holders of Certain Senior Indebtedness.

Any failure by the Company to make any payment on or perform any other obligation in respect of Senior Indebtedness, other than any indebtedness incurred by the Company or assumed or guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by the Company for money borrowed (or any deferral, renewal, extension or refunding thereof) or any other obligation as to which the provisions of this Section shall have been waived by the Company in the instrument or instruments by which the Company incurred, assumed, guaranteed or otherwise created such indebtedness or obligation, shall not be deemed a default under clause (b) of Section 1502 if (i) the Company shall be disputing its obligation to make such payment or perform such obligation and (ii) either (A) no final judgment relating to such dispute shall have been issued against the Company which is in full force and effect and is not subject to further review, including a judgment that has become final by reason of the expiration of the time within which a party may seek further appeal or review, or (B) in the event that a judgment that is subject to further review or appeal has been issued, the Company shall in good faith be prosecuting an appeal or other proceeding for review and a stay or execution shall have been obtained pending such appeal or review.

SECTION 1504. Subrogation.

Senior Indebtedness shall not be deemed to have been paid in full unless the holders thereof shall have received cash (or securities or other property satisfactory to such holders) in full payment of such Senior Indebtedness then outstanding. Upon the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness, the Holders of the Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Senior Indebtedness to receive any further payments or distributions of cash, property or securities of the Company applicable to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness until all amounts owing on the Securities shall be paid in full; and such payments or distributions of cash, property or securities received by the Holders of the Securities, by reason of such subrogation, which otherwise would be paid or distributed to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and the Holders, be deemed to be a payment by the Company to or on account of Senior Indebtedness, it being understood that the provisions of this Article are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders, on the one hand, and the holders of the Senior Indebtedness, on the other hand.

SECTION 1505. Obligation of the Company Unconditional.

Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall impair, as among the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness and the Holders, the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay to the Holders the principal of and interest on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or is intended to or shall affect the relative rights of the Holders and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, nor shall anything herein or therein prevent the Trustee or any Holder from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article of the holders of Senior

Indebtedness in respect of cash, property or securities of the Company received upon the exercise of any such remedy.

Upon any payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company referred to in this Article, the Trustee and the Holders shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in which such dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization proceedings are pending for the purpose of ascertaining the persons entitled to participate in such distribution, the holders of the Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon, and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article.

SECTION 1506. Priority of Senior Indebtedness Upon Maturity.

Upon the maturity of the principal of any Senior Indebtedness by lapse of time, acceleration or otherwise, all matured principal of Senior Indebtedness and interest and premium, if any, thereon shall first be paid in full before any payment of principal or premium or interest, if any, is made upon the Securities or before any Securities can be acquired by the Company or any sinking fund payment is made with respect to the Securities (except that required sinking fund payments may be reduced by Securities acquired before such maturity of such Senior Indebtedness).

SECTION 1507. Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness.

The Trustee shall be entitled to all rights set forth in this Article with respect to any Senior Indebtedness at any time held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness. Nothing in this Article shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder.

SECTION 1508. Notice to Trustee to Effectuate Subordination.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article or any other provision of the Indenture, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any facts which would prohibit the making of any payment of moneys to or by the Trustee unless and until the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof from the Company, from a Holder or from a holder of any Senior Indebtedness or from any representative or representatives of such holder and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee shall be entitled, subject to Section 901, in all respects to assume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that, if prior to the fifth Business Day preceding the date upon which by the terms hereof any such moneys may become payable for any purpose, or in the event of the execution of an instrument pursuant to Section 702 acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, then if prior to the second Business Day preceding the date of such execution, the Trustee shall not have received with respect to such moneys the notice provided for in this Section, then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee may, in its discretion, receive such moneys and/or apply the same to the purpose for which they were received, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, which may be received by it on or after such date; provided, however, that no such application shall affect the obligations under this Article of the persons receiving such moneys from the Trustee.

SECTION 1509. Modification, Extension, etc. of Senior Indebtedness.

The holders of Senior Indebtedness may, without affecting in any manner the subordination of the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities, at any time or from time to time and in their absolute discretion, agree with the Company to change the manner, place or terms of payment, change or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, any Senior Indebtedness, or amend or supplement any instrument pursuant to which any Senior Indebtedness is issued, or exercise or refrain from exercising any other of their rights under the Senior Indebtedness including, without limitation, the waiver of default thereunder, all without notice to or assent from the Holders or the Trustee.

SECTION 1510. Trustee Has No Fiduciary Duty to Holders of Senior Indebtedness.

With respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, the Trustee undertakes to perform or to observe only such of its covenants and objectives as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations with respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and shall not be liable to any such holders if it shall mistakenly pay over or deliver to the Holders or the Company or any other Person, money or assets to which any holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled by virtue of this Article or otherwise.

SECTION 1511. Paying Agents Other Than the Trustee.

In case at any time any Paying Agent other than the Trustee shall have been appointed by the Company and be then acting hereunder, the term "Trustee" as used in this Article shall in such case (unless the context shall otherwise require) be construed as extending to and including such Paying Agent within its meaning as fully for all intents and purposes as if such Paying Agent were named in this Article in addition to or in place of the Trustee; provided, however, that Sections 1507, 1508 and 1510 shall not apply to the Company if it acts as Paying Agent.

SECTION 1512. Rights of Holders of Senior Indebtedness Not Impaired.

No right of any present or future holder of Senior Indebtedness to enforce the subordination herein shall at any time or in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Company or by any noncompliance by the Company with the terms, provisions and covenants of this Indenture, regardless of any knowledge thereof any such holder may have or be otherwise charged with.

SECTION 1513. Effect of Subordination Provisions; Termination.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, other than as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence, all the provisions of this Indenture shall be subject to the provisions of this Article, so far as the same may be applicable thereto.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Article Fifteen shall be of no further effect, and the Securities shall no longer be subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment of Senior Indebtedness, if the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee a notice to such effect. Any such notice delivered by the Company shall not be deemed to be a supplemental indenture for purposes of Article Twelve hereof.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and attested, all as of the day and year first above written.

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

By: _____

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____, Trustee

By: _____

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

On the ____ day of _____, ____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is the _____ of Entergy Arkansas, Inc., one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

STATE OF _____)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the ____ day of _____, ____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is a _____ of _____, one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Notary Public
[Notarial Seal]

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

TO

As Trustee

Indenture

**(For Unsecured Subordinated Debt Securities and
relating to Preferred Securities)**

Dated as of _____, _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PARTIES	1
RECITAL OF THE COMPANY	1
ARTICLE ONE	1
Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application	1
SECTION 101. Definitions	1
Act.....	2
Additional Interest.....	2
Affiliate	2
Authenticating Agent	2
Authorized Officer	2
Board of Directors	2
Board Resolution	2
Business Day	2
Commission.....	2
Company.....	3
Company Request or Company Order	3
Corporate Trust Office	3
corporation.....	3
Defaulted Interest	3
Dollar or \$.....	3
Event of Default	3
Governmental Authority.....	3
Government Obligations	3
Guarantee.....	4
Holder	4
Indenture.....	4
Interest Payment Date	4
Maturity	4
Officer's Certificate	4
Opinion of Counsel.....	4
Outstanding.....	4
Partnership.....	5
Partnership Agreement.....	5
Paying Agent	5
Person	5
Place of Payment	5
Predecessor Security.....	5
Preferred Securities	6
Redemption Date	6
Redemption Price	6
Regular Record Date	6
Responsible Officer.....	6
Securities	6
Security Register and Security Registrar	6
Senior Indebtedness.....	6

Special Record Date	6
Special Representative	6
Stated Maturity	7
Trust Indenture Act	7
Trustee	7
United States.....	7
SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.....	7
SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	8
SECTION 104. Acts of Holders	9
SECTION 105. Notices, etc. to Trustee and Company	10
SECTION 106. Notice to Holders of Securities; Waiver.....	11
SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	12
SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.....	12
SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns	12
SECTION 110. Separability Clause	12
SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture	12
SECTION 112. Governing Law	13
SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.....	13
ARTICLE TWO	13
Security Forms.....	13
SECTION 201. Forms Generally	13
SECTION 202. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.....	14
ARTICLE THREE.....	14
The Securities	14
SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.....	14
SECTION 302. Denominations.....	18
SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating	18
SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.....	19
SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.....	20
SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	21
SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	22
SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners	23
SECTION 309. Cancellation by Security Registrar	23
SECTION 310. Computation of Interest.....	24
SECTION 311. Extension of Interest Payment.....	24
SECTION 312. Additional Interest.	24
ARTICLE FOUR.....	25
Redemption of Securities	25
SECTION 401. Applicability of Article.....	25
SECTION 402. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.....	25
SECTION 403. Selection of Securities to Be Redeemed.....	25
SECTION 404. Notice of Redemption.....	26
SECTION 405. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.....	27
SECTION 406. Securities Redeemed in Part	27

ARTICLE FIVE.....	28
Sinking Funds.....	28
SECTION 501. Applicability of Article.....	28
SECTION 502. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.....	28
SECTION 503. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	28
ARTICLE SIX.....	29
Covenants	29
SECTION 601. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.....	29
SECTION 602. Maintenance of Office or Agency	29
SECTION 603. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.....	30
SECTION 604. Corporate Existence.....	31
SECTION 605. Maintenance of Properties	31
SECTION 606. Annual Officer's Certificate as to Compliance.....	32
SECTION 607. Waiver of Certain Covenants	32
SECTION 608. Restriction on Payment of Dividends.....	32
SECTION 609. Maintenance of Partnership Existence	33
SECTION 610. Rights of Holders of Preferred Securities.....	33
ARTICLE SEVEN.....	33
Satisfaction and Discharge	33
SECTION 701. Satisfaction and Discharge of Securities	33
SECTION 702. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.....	36
SECTION 703. Application of Trust Money	37
ARTICLE EIGHT	37
Events of Default; Remedies.....	37
SECTION 801. Events of Default	37
SECTION 802. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	39
SECTION 803. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	40
SECTION 804. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	41
SECTION 805. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities	41
SECTION 806. Application of Money Collected	42
SECTION 807. Limitation on Suits	42
SECTION 808. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest	43
SECTION 809. Restoration of Rights and Remedies	43
SECTION 810. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.....	43
SECTION 811. Delay or Omission Not Waiver	44
SECTION 812. Control by Holders of Securities	44
SECTION 813. Waiver of Past Defaults.....	44
SECTION 814. Undertaking for Costs.....	45
SECTION 815. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	45

ARTICLE NINE.....	45
The Trustee.....	45
SECTION 901. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.....	46
SECTION 902. Notice of Defaults.....	46
SECTION 903. Certain Rights of Trustee.....	46
SECTION 904. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.....	47
SECTION 905. May Hold Securities.....	48
SECTION 906. Money Held in Trust.....	48
SECTION 907. Compensation and Reimbursement.....	48
SECTION 908. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.	49
SECTION 909. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.....	49
SECTION 910. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.....	50
SECTION 911. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.....	52
SECTION 912. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.....	53
SECTION 913. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.....	53
SECTION 914. Co-trustees and Separate Trustees.....	54
SECTION 915. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.....	55
ARTICLE TEN.....	57
Holders' Lists and Reports by Trustee and Company.....	57
SECTION 1001. Lists of Holders.....	57
SECTION 1002. Reports by Trustee and Company.....	57
ARTICLE ELEVEN.....	58
Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance or Other Transfer.....	58
SECTION 1101. Company May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms.....	58
SECTION 1102. Successor Corporation Substituted.....	58
ARTICLE TWELVE.....	59
Supplemental Indentures.....	59
SECTION 1201. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.....	59
SECTION 1202. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.....	61
SECTION 1203. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.....	62
SECTION 1204. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.....	62
SECTION 1205. Conformity With Trust Indenture Act.....	62
SECTION 1206. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.....	63
SECTION 1207. Modification Without Supplemental Indenture.....	63
ARTICLE THIRTEEN.....	63
Meetings of Holders; Action Without Meeting.....	63
SECTION 1301. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.....	63
SECTION 1302. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.....	63
SECTION 1303. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.....	64
SECTION 1304. Quorum; Action.....	64
SECTION 1305. Attendance at Meetings; Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.....	65

SECTION 1306. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings	66
SECTION 1307. Action Without Meeting	67
ARTICLE FOURTEEN.....	67
Immunity of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors	67
SECTION 1401. Liability Solely Corporate	67
ARTICLE FIFTEEN	67
Subordination of Securities	67
SECTION 1501. Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness.....	67
SECTION 1502. Payment Over of Proceeds of Securities	68
SECTION 1503. Disputes with Holders of Certain Senior Indebtedness.....	70
SECTION 1504. Subrogation.....	70
SECTION 1505. Obligation of the Company Unconditional	70
SECTION 1506. Priority of Senior Indebtedness Upon Maturity	71
SECTION 1507. Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness	71
SECTION 1508. Notice to Trustee to Effectuate Subordination	71
SECTION 1509. Modification, Extension, etc. of Senior Indebtedness.....	72
SECTION 1510. Trustee Has No Fiduciary Duty to Holders of Senior Indebtedness	72
SECTION 1511. Paying Agents Other Than the Trustee.....	72
SECTION 1512. Rights of Holders of Senior Indebtedness Not Impaired.....	73
SECTION 1513. Effect of Subordination Provisions; Termination	73
Testimonium.....	73
Signatures and Seals	74
Acknowledgements	75

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

Reconciliation and tie between Trust Indenture Act of 1939 an Indenture, dated as of _____, _____

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
§310 (a)(1).....	909
(a)(2).....	909
(a)(3).....	914
(a)(4).....	Not Applicable
(b)	908
	910
§311 (a).....	913
(b)	913
(c).....	913
§312 (a).....	1001
(b)	1001
(c).....	1001
§313 (a).....	1002
(b)	1002
(c).....	1002
§314 (a).....	1002
(a)(4).....	606
(b)	Not Applicable
(c)(1)	102
(c)(2).....	102
(c)(3).....	Not Applicable
(d)	Not Applicable
(e).....	102
§315 (a).....	901
	903
(b)	902
(c).....	901
(d)	901
(e).....	814
§316 (a).....	812
	813
(a)(1)(A)	802
	812
(a)(1)(B).....	813
(a)(2).....	Not Applicable
(b)	808
§317 (a)(1).....	803
(a)(2).....	804
(b)	603
§318 (a).....	107

INDENTURE, dated as of _____, between ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Arkansas (herein called the "Company"), having its principal office at 425 West Capitol, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201, and _____, a _____, having its principal corporate trust office at _____, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee").

RECITAL OF THE COMPANY

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured subordinated debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the "Securities"), in an unlimited amount to be issued from time to time in one or more series as contemplated herein; and all acts necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company have been performed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in Article One of this Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That in order to declare the terms and conditions upon which the Securities are to be authenticated, issued and delivered and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities or of series thereof, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

Definitions and Other Provisions of General Application

SECTION 101. Definitions.

For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (b) all terms used herein without definition which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein;
- (c) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, and, except as otherwise herein expressly provided, the term "generally accepted accounting principles" with respect to any computation required or permitted hereunder shall mean such accounting principles as are

generally accepted in the United States at the date of such computation or, at the election of the Company from time to time, at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture; provided, however, that in determining generally accepted accounting principles applicable to the Company, the Company shall, to the extent required, conform to any order, rule or regulation of any administrative agency, regulatory authority or other governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company; and

(d) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

Certain terms, used principally in Article Nine, are defined in that Article.

"Act", when used with respect to any Holder of a Security, has the meaning specified in Section 104.

"Additional Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 312.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, **"control"** when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or through one or more intermediaries, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms **"controlling"** and **"controlled"** have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Authenticating Agent" means any Person (other than the Company or an Affiliate of the Company) authorized by the Trustee pursuant to Section 915 to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate one or more series of Securities.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, or any other duly authorized officer of the Company.

"Board of Directors" means either the board of directors of the Company or any committee thereof duly authorized to act in respect of matters relating to this Indenture.

"Board Resolution" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day", when used with respect to a Place of Payment or any other particular location specified in the Securities or this Indenture, means any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, which is not a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in such Place of Payment or other location are generally authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to remain closed, except as may be otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or, if at any time after the date of execution and delivery of this Indenture such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body, if any, performing such duties at such time.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person.

"Company Request" or "Company Order" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date of execution and delivery of this Indenture is located at _____.

"corporation" means a corporation, association, company, joint stock company or business trust.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 307.

"Dollar" or "\$" means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

"Event of Default" with respect to Securities of a particular series has the meaning specified in Section 801.

"Governmental Authority" means the government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof or of the District of Columbia or of any county, municipality or other political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any department, agency, authority or other instrumentality of any of the foregoing.

"Government Obligations" means:

(a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States entitled to the benefit of the full faith and credit thereof; and

(b) certificates, depositary receipts or other instruments which evidence a direct ownership interest in obligations described in clause (a) above or in any specific interest or principal payments due in respect thereof; provided, however, that the custodian of such obligations or specific interest or principal payments shall be a bank or trust company (which may include the Trustee or any Paying Agent) subject to Federal or state supervision or examination with a combined capital and surplus of at

least \$50,000,000; and provided, further, that except as may be otherwise required by law, such custodian shall be obligated to pay to the holders of such certificates, depositary receipts or other instruments the full amount received by such custodian in respect of such obligations or specific payments and shall not be permitted to make any deduction therefrom.

"Guarantee" means the Payment and Guarantee Agreement dated as of _____, _____, delivered by the Company for the benefit of the holders of Preferred Securities.

"Holder" means a Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed and delivered and as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 301.

"Interest Payment Date", when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

"Maturity", when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as provided in such Security or in this Indenture, whether at the Stated Maturity, by declaration of acceleration, upon call for redemption or otherwise.

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Trustee.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company, or other counsel acceptable to the Trustee.

"Outstanding", when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

- (a) Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;
- (b) Securities deemed to have been paid in accordance with Section 701; and
- (c) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 306 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been

presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it and the Company that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser or purchasers in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether or not the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Securities Outstanding under this Indenture, or the Outstanding Securities of any series, have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or whether or not a quorum is present at a meeting of Holders of Securities, Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor (unless the Company, such Affiliate or such obligor owns all Securities Outstanding under this Indenture, or (except for purposes of actions to be taken by Holders generally under Section 812 or 813) all Outstanding Securities of each such series, as the case may be, determined without regard to this provision) shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver or upon any such determination as to the presence of a quorum, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded; provided, however, that Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor; and provided, further, that, in the case of any Security the principal of which is payable from time to time without presentment or surrender, the principal amount of such Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding at any time for all purposes of this Indenture shall be the original principal amount thereof less the aggregate amount of principal thereof theretofore paid.

"Partnership" means _____, a _____ limited partnership, or any permitted successor under the Partnership Agreement.

"Partnership Agreement" means the _____, dated as of _____, _____, as it may be amended from time to time.

"Paying Agent" means any Person, including the Company, authorized by the Company to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or unincorporated organization or any Governmental Authority.

"Place of Payment", when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places, specified as contemplated by Section 301, at which, subject to Section 602, principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of such series are payable.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 306 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be deemed (to the extent lawful) to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security.

"Preferred Securities" means any limited partnership interests issued by the Partnership or similar securities issued by a permitted successor to the Partnership in accordance with the Partnership Agreement.

"Redemption Date", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 301.

"Responsible Officer", when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer of the Trustee assigned by the Trustee to administer its corporate trust matters.

"Securities" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Security Register" and **"Security Registrar"** have the respective meanings specified in Section 305.

"Senior Indebtedness" means all obligations (other than non-recourse obligations and the indebtedness issued under this Indenture) of, or guaranteed or assumed by, the Company for borrowed money, including both senior and subordinated indebtedness for borrowed money (other than the Securities), or for the payment of money relating to any lease which is capitalized on the consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its subsidiaries in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time, or evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or other similar instruments, and in each case, amendments, renewals, extensions, modifications and refundings of any such indebtedness or obligations, whether existing as of the date of this Indenture or subsequently incurred by the Company; provided that the Company's obligations under the Guaranty shall not be deemed to be Senior Indebtedness.

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 307.

"Special Representative" means any special representative duly appointed by the holders of Preferred Securities of any series in accordance with the Partnership Agreement or Action or Actions of the General Partner establishing such series to act on their behalf or on behalf of the Partnership to enforce the obligations of the Company hereunder.

"Stated Maturity", when used with respect to any obligation or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date on which the principal of such obligation or such installment of principal or interest is stated to be due and payable (without regard to any provisions for redemption, prepayment, acceleration, purchase or extension).

"Trust Indenture Act" means, as of any time, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any successor statute, as in effect at such time.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such with respect to one or more series of Securities pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"United States" means the United States of America, its Territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its political jurisdiction.

SECTION 102. Compliance Certificates and Opinions.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall, if requested by the Trustee, furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

- (a) a statement that each Person signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of each such Person, such Person has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such Person to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 103. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.

In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which such Officer's Certificate or opinion are based are erroneous. Any such certificate or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Whenever, subsequent to the receipt by the Trustee of any Board Resolution, Officer's Certificate, Opinion of Counsel or other document or instrument, a clerical, typographical or other inadvertent or unintentional error or omission shall be discovered therein, a new document or instrument may be substituted therefor in corrected form with the same force and effect as if originally filed in the corrected form and, irrespective of the date or dates of the actual execution and/or delivery thereof, such substitute document or instrument shall be deemed to have been executed and/or delivered as of the date or dates required with respect to the document or instrument for which it is substituted. Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if any such corrective document or instrument indicates that action has been taken by or at the request of the Company which could not have been taken had the original document or instrument not contained such error or omission, the action so taken shall not be invalidated or otherwise rendered ineffective but shall be and remain in full force and

effect, except to the extent that such action was a result of willful misconduct or bad faith. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any Securities issued under the authority of such defective document or instrument shall nevertheless be the valid obligations of the Company entitled to the benefits of this Indenture equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Securities, except as aforesaid.

SECTION 104. Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing or by a Special Representative or, alternatively, may be embodied in and evidenced by the record of Holders or Special Representatives, as the case may be, voting in favor thereof, either in person or by proxies duly appointed in writing, at any meeting of Holders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article Thirteen, or a combination of such instruments and any such record. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record or both are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments and any such record (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments and so voting at any such meeting. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the holding by any Person of a Security, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 901) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section. The record of any meeting of Holders shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 1306.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof or may be proved in any other manner which the Trustee and the Company deem sufficient. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(c) The principal amount and serial numbers of Securities held by any Person, and the date of holding the same, shall be proved by the Security Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or other Act of a Holder shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to

be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

(e) Until such time as written instruments shall have been delivered to the Trustee with respect to the requisite percentage of principal amount of Securities for the action contemplated by such instruments, any such instrument executed and delivered by or on behalf of a Holder may be revoked with respect to any or all of such Securities by written notice by such Holder or any subsequent Holder, proven in the manner in which such instrument was proven.

(f) Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after any Act of Holders may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any action taken by such Act of Holders. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to such action may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

(g) If the Company shall solicit from Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, by Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on the record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of (i) determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of the Outstanding Securities have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities shall be computed as of the record date or (ii) determining which Holders may revoke any such Act (notwithstanding Section 104(e)).

SECTION 105. Notices, etc. to Trustee and Company.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, election, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with, the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company, or the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder, shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and delivered personally to an officer or other responsible employee of the addressee, or transmitted by facsimile transmission, telex or other direct written electronic means to such telephone number or other electronic communications address as the parties hereto shall from time to time designate, or transmitted by registered mail, charges prepaid, to the applicable address set opposite such party's name below or to such other address as either party hereto may from time to time designate:

If to the Trustee, to:

Attention:
Telephone:
Telecopy:

If to the Company, to:

Arkansas Power & Light Company
425 West Capitol
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

Attention:
Telephone:
Telecopy:

Any communication contemplated herein shall be deemed to have been made, given, furnished and filed if personally delivered, on the date of delivery, if transmitted by facsimile transmission, telex or other direct written electronic means, on the date of transmission, and if transmitted by registered mail, on the date of receipt.

SECTION 106. Notice to Holders of Securities; Waiver.

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given, and shall be deemed given, to Holders if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, if any, and not earlier than the earliest date, if any, prescribed for the giving of such notice.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders.

Any notice required by this Indenture may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event otherwise to be specified therein, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 107. Conflict with Trust Indenture Act.

If any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof which is required or deemed to be included in this Indenture by, or is otherwise governed by, any of the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, such other provision shall control; and if any provision hereof otherwise conflicts with the Trust Indenture Act, the Trust Indenture Act shall control.

SECTION 108. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.

The Article and Section headings in this Indenture and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 109. Successors and Assigns.

All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company and Trustee shall bind their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 110. Separability Clause.

In case any provision in this Indenture or the Securities shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 111. Benefits of Indenture.

Nothing in this Indenture or the Securities, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, their successors hereunder, the Holders and, so long as the notice described in Section 1513 hereof has not been given, the holders of Senior Indebtedness, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture; provided, however, that for so long as any Preferred Securities remain outstanding, the holders of such Preferred Securities, or the Special Representative acting on behalf of such holders, subject to certain limitations set forth in this Indenture, may enforce the Company's obligations hereunder directly against the Company as third party beneficiaries of this Indenture without first proceeding against the Partnership.

SECTION 112. Governing Law.

This Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of _____, except to the extent that the law of any other jurisdiction shall be mandatorily applicable.

SECTION 113. Legal Holidays.

In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities other than a provision in Securities of any series, or in the Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate which establishes the terms of the Securities of such series, which specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu of this Section) payment of interest or principal and premium, if any, need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment, except that if such Business Day is in the next succeeding calendar year, such payment shall be made on the immediately preceding Business Day, in each case with the same force and effect, and in the same amount, as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity, and, if such payment is made or duly provided for on such Business Day, no interest shall accrue on the amount so payable for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be, to such Business Day.

ARTICLE TWO

Security Forms

SECTION 201. Forms Generally.

The definitive Securities of each series shall be in substantially the form or forms thereof established in the indenture supplemental hereto establishing such series or in a

Board Resolution establishing such series, or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to such supplemental indenture or Board Resolution, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with the rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution of the Securities. If the form or forms of Securities of any series are established in a Board Resolution or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a Board Resolution, such Board Resolution and Officer's Certificate, if any, shall be delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 303 for the authentication and delivery of such Securities.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301, the Securities of each series shall be issuable in registered form without coupons. The definitive Securities shall be produced in such manner as shall be determined by the officers executing such Securities, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

SECTION 202. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the form set forth below:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Officer

ARTICLE THREE

The Securities

SECTION 301. Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series.

The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited; provided, however, that all Securities shall be issued to evidence loans by the Partnership of the proceeds of the issuance of Preferred Securities of

the Partnership plus the amount of capital contributions made by the Company to the Partnership from time to time.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. Prior to the authentication, issuance and delivery of Securities of any series, there shall be established by specification in a supplemental indenture or in a Board Resolution, or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a supplemental indenture or a Board Resolution:

(a) the title of the Securities of such series (which shall distinguish the Securities of such series from Securities of all other series);

(b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 304, 305, 306, 406 or 1206 and, except for any Securities which, pursuant to Section 303, are deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder);

(c) the Person or Persons (without specific identification) to whom interest on Securities of such series shall be payable on any Interest Payment Date, if other than the Persons in whose names such Securities (or one or more Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest;

(d) the date or dates on which the principal of the Securities of such series is payable or any formulary or other method or other means by which such date or dates shall be determined, by reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside this Indenture or otherwise (without regard to any provisions for redemption, prepayment, acceleration, purchase or extension);

(e) the rate or rates at which the Securities of such series shall bear interest, if any (including the rate or rates at which overdue principal shall bear interest, if different from the rate or rates at which such Securities shall bear interest prior to Maturity, and, if applicable, the rate or rates at which overdue premium or interest shall bear interest, if any), or any formulary or other method or other means by which such rate or rates shall be determined, by reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside this Indenture or otherwise; the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue; the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date, if any, for the interest payable on such Securities on any Interest Payment Date; the right of the Company, if any, to extend the interest payment periods and the duration of any such extension as contemplated by Section 311; and the basis of computation of interest, if other than as provided in Section 310;

(f) the place or places at which or methods by which (1) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on Securities of such series shall be payable, (2) registration of transfer of Securities of such series may be effected, (3) exchanges of

Securities of such series may be effected and (4) notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of such series and this Indenture may be served; the Security Registrar and Paying Agent or Agents for such series; and if such is the case, and if acceptable to the Trustee, that the principal of such Securities shall be payable without the presentment or surrender thereof;

(g) the period or periods within which, or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which the Securities of such series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company and any restrictions on such redemptions, including but not limited to a restriction on a partial redemption by the Company of the Securities of any series, resulting in delisting of such Securities from any national exchange;

(h) the obligation or obligations, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase the Securities of such series pursuant to any sinking fund or other analogous mandatory redemption provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which such Securities shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation, and applicable exceptions to the requirements of Section 404 in the case of mandatory redemption or redemption at the option of the Holder;

(i) the denominations in which Securities of such series shall be issuable if other than denominations of \$25 and any integral multiple thereof;

(j) the currency or currencies, including composite currencies, in which payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities of such series shall be payable (if other than in Dollars);

(k) if the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in a coin or currency other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the period or periods within which and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made;

(l) if the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of such series are to be payable, or are to be payable at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in securities or other property, the type and amount of such securities or other property, or the formulary or other method or other means by which such amount shall be determined, and the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, any such election may be made;

(m) if the amount payable in respect of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Securities of such series may be determined with reference to an index or other fact or event ascertainable outside this Indenture, the manner in which

such amounts shall be determined to the extent not established pursuant to clause (e) of this paragraph;

(n) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of such series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 802;

(o) any Events of Default, in addition to those specified in Section 801, with respect to the Securities of such series, and any covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of such series, in addition to those set forth in Article Six and whether any such covenants may be waived pursuant to Section 607;

(p) the terms, if any, pursuant to which the Securities of such series may be converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company or any other Person;

(q) the obligations or instruments, if any, which shall be considered to be Government Obligations in respect of the Securities of such series denominated in a currency other than Dollars or in a composite currency, and any additional or alternative provisions for the reinstatement of the Company's indebtedness in respect of such Securities after the satisfaction and discharge thereof as provided in Section 701;

(r) if the Securities of such series are to be issued in global form, (i) any limitations on the rights of the Holder or Holders of such Securities to transfer or exchange the same or to obtain the registration of transfer thereof, (ii) any limitations on the rights of the Holder or Holders thereof to obtain certificates therefor in definitive form in lieu of global form and (iii) any and all other matters incidental to such Securities;

(s) if the Securities of such series are to be issuable as bearer securities, any and all matters incidental thereto which are not specifically addressed in a supplemental indenture as contemplated by clause (g) of Section 1201;

(t) to the extent not established pursuant to clause (r) of this paragraph, any limitations on the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such Series to transfer or exchange such Securities or to obtain the registration of transfer thereof; and if a service charge will be made for the registration of transfer or exchange of Securities of such series the amount or terms thereof;

(u) any exceptions to Section 113, or variation in the definition of Business Day, with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(v) any other terms of the Securities of such series not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture.

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical, except as to principal amount and date of issue and except as may be set forth in the terms of such series as contemplated above. The Securities of each series shall be subordinated in right of payment to Senior Indebtedness as provided in Article Fifteen.

SECTION 302. Denominations.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, the Securities of each series shall be issuable in denominations of \$25 and any integral multiple thereof.

SECTION 303. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, the Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by an Authorized Officer and may have the corporate seal of the Company affixed thereto or reproduced thereon attested by any other Authorized Officer or by the Secretary of the Company. The signature of any or all of these officers on the Securities may be manual or facsimile.

Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at the time of execution Authorized Officers or the Secretary of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

The Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Securities of a series, for original issue, at one time or from time to time in accordance with the Company Order referred to below, upon receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) the instrument or instruments establishing the form or forms and terms of such series, as provided in Sections 201 and 301;

(b) a Company Order requesting the authentication and delivery of such Securities and, to the extent that the terms of such Securities shall not have been established in an indenture supplemental hereto or in a Board Resolution, or in an Officer's Certificate pursuant to a supplemental indenture or Board Resolution, all as contemplated by Sections 201 and 301, establishing such terms;

(c) the Securities of such series, executed on behalf of the Company by an Authorized Officer;

(d) an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that:

(i) the form or forms of such Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) the terms of such Securities have been duly authorized by the Company and have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(iii) such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued and delivered by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will have been duly issued under this Indenture and will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, entitled to the benefits provided by this Indenture, and enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject, as to enforcement, to laws relating to or affecting generally the enforcement of creditors' rights, including, without limitation, bankruptcy and insolvency laws and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law).

If the form or terms of the Securities of any series have been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate as permitted by Sections 201 or 301, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issuance of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to any series of Securities, no Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee or its agent by manual signature of an authorized officer thereof, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder to the Company, or any Person acting on its behalf, but shall never have been issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 309 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 102 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture

such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits hereof.

SECTION 304. Temporary Securities.

Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities; provided, however, that temporary Securities need not recite specific redemption, sinking fund, conversion or exchange provisions.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, after the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable, without charge to the Holder thereof, for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of such temporary Securities at the office or agency of the Company maintained pursuant to Section 602 in a Place of Payment for such Securities. Upon such surrender of temporary Securities for such exchange, the Company shall, except as aforesaid, execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor definitive Securities of the same series, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

Until exchanged in full as hereinabove provided, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor authenticated and delivered hereunder.

SECTION 305. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

The Company shall cause to be kept in one of the offices designated pursuant to Section 602, with respect to the Securities of each series, a register (the register kept in accordance with this Section being referred to as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Securities of such series and the registration of transfer thereof. The Company shall designate one Person to maintain the Security Register for the Securities of each series, and such Person is referred to herein, with respect to such series, as the "Security Registrar." Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may designate one of its offices as the office in which the register with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall be maintained, and the Company may designate itself the Security Registrar with respect to one or more of such series. The Security Register shall be open for inspection by the Trustee and the Company at all reasonable times.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of such

series at the office or agency of the Company maintained pursuant to Section 602 in a Place of Payment for such series, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Securities of the same series, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, any Security of such series may be exchanged at the option of the Holder, for one or more new Securities of the same series, of authorized denominations and of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Securities delivered upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee or the Security Registrar) be duly endorsed or shall be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee or the Security Registrar, as the case may be, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to Securities of any series, no service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 304, 406 or 1206 not involving any transfer.

The Company shall not be required to execute or to provide for the registration of transfer of or the exchange of (a) Securities of any series during a period of 15 days immediately preceding the date notice is to be given identifying the serial numbers of the Securities of such series called for redemption or (b) any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

SECTION 306. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

If any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series, and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (a) evidence to their satisfaction of the ownership of and the destruction, loss or theft of any Security and (b) such security or indemnity as may be reasonably required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security is held by a Person purporting to be the owner of such Security, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series, and of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay such Security.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other reasonable expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone other than the Holder of such new Security, and any such new Security shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of such series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

SECTION 307. Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of any series, interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Subject to Section 311, any interest on any Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the related Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (a) or (b) below:

(a) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor

Securities) are registered at the close of business on a date (herein called a "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit on or prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall promptly cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Securities of such series at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date.

(b) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section and Section 305, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

SECTION 308. Persons Deemed Owners.

Prior to due presentment of a Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and (subject to Sections 305 and 307) interest, if any, on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

SECTION 309. Cancellation by Security Registrar.

All Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Security Registrar, be delivered to the Security Registrar and, if not theretofore canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Security Registrar. The Company may at any time deliver to the Security Registrar for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever or which the Company shall not have issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Security Registrar. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Securities held by the Security Registrar shall be disposed of in accordance with a Company Order delivered to the Security Registrar and the Trustee, and the Security Registrar shall promptly deliver a certificate of disposition to the Trustee and the Company unless, by a Company Order, similarly delivered, the Company shall direct that canceled Securities be returned to it. The Security Registrar shall promptly deliver evidence of any cancellation of a Security in accordance with this Section 309 to the Trustee and the Company.

SECTION 310. Computation of Interest.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

SECTION 311. Extension of Interest Payment.

The Company shall have the right at any time, so long as the Company is not in default in the payment of interest on the Securities of any series hereunder, to extend interest payment periods on all Securities of one or more series, if so specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Securities and upon such terms as may be specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Securities.

SECTION 312. Additional Interest.

So long as any Preferred Securities remain outstanding, if the Partnership shall be required to pay, with respect to its income derived from the interest payments on the Securities of any series, any amounts for or on account of any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed by the United States, or any other taxing authority, then, in any such case, the Company will pay as interest on such series such additional interest ("Additional Interest") as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received and retained by the Partnership after the payment of such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges shall result in the Partnership's having such funds as it would have had in the absence of the payment of such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges.

ARTICLE FOUR

Redemption of Securities

SECTION 401. Applicability of Article.

Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series) in accordance with this Article.

SECTION 402. Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee.

The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate. The Company shall, at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee in writing of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of such Securities to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities (a) prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture or (b) pursuant to an election of the Company which is subject to a condition specified in the terms of such Securities, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officer's Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction or condition.

SECTION 403. Selection of Securities to Be Redeemed.

If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Security Registrar from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as shall be provided for any particular series, or, in the absence of any such provision, by such method as the Security Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of such series; provided, however, that if, as indicated in an Officer's Certificate, the Company shall have offered to purchase all or any principal amount of the Securities then Outstanding of any series, and less than all of such Securities as to which such offer was made shall have been tendered to the Company for such purchase, the Security Registrar, if so directed by Company Order, shall select for redemption all or any principal amount of such Securities which have not been so tendered.

The Security Registrar shall promptly notify the Company and the Trustee in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected to be redeemed in part, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 404. Notice of Redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given in the manner provided in Section 106 to the Holders of the Securities to be redeemed not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (a) the Redemption Date,
- (b) the Redemption Price,
- (c) if less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification of the particular Securities to be redeemed and the portion of the principal amount of any Security to be redeemed in part,
- (d) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date, will become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon will cease to accrue on and after said date,
- (e) the place or places where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any, unless it shall have been specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Securities that such surrender shall not be required,
- (f) that the redemption is for a sinking or other fund, if such is the case, and
- (g) such other matters as the Company shall deem desirable or appropriate.

Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities in accordance with Section 301, with respect to any notice of redemption of Securities at the election of the Company, unless, upon the giving of such notice, such Securities shall be deemed to have been paid in accordance with Section 701, such notice may state that such redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt by the Paying Agent or Agents for such Securities, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Securities and that if such money shall not have been so received such notice shall be of no force or effect and the Company shall not be required to redeem such Securities. In the event that such notice of redemption contains such a condition and such money is not so received, the redemption shall not be made and within a reasonable

time thereafter notice shall be given, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such money was not so received and such redemption was not required to be made, and the Paying Agent or Agents for the Securities otherwise to have been redeemed shall promptly return to the Holders thereof any of such Securities which had been surrendered for payment upon such redemption.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed at the election of the Company, and any notice of non-satisfaction of a condition for redemption as aforesaid, shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Security Registrar in the name and at the expense of the Company. Notice of mandatory redemption of Securities shall be given by the Security Registrar in the name and at the expense of the Company.

SECTION 405. Securities Payable on Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, and the conditions, if any, set forth in such notice having been satisfied, the Securities or portions thereof so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless, in the case of an unconditional notice of redemption, the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any) such Securities or portions thereof, if interest-bearing, shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with such notice, such Security or portion thereof shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date; provided, however, that no such surrender shall be a condition to such payment if so specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Security; and provided, further, that except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to such Security, any installment of interest on any Security the Stated Maturity of which installment is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holder of such Security, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the related Regular Record Date according to the terms of such Security and subject to the provisions of Section 307.

SECTION 406. Securities Redeemed in Part.

Upon the surrender of any Security which is to be redeemed only in part at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing), the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series, of any authorized denomination requested by such Holder and of like tenor and in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

ARTICLE FIVE

Sinking Funds

SECTION 501. Applicability of Article.

The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of the Securities of any series, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 for Securities of such series.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any mandatory sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 502. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of the series in respect of which it was made as provided for by the terms of such Securities.

SECTION 502. Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities.

The Company (a) may deliver to the Trustee Outstanding Securities (other than any previously called for redemption) of a series in respect of which a mandatory sinking fund payment is to be made and (b) may apply as a credit Securities of such series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities or Outstanding Securities purchased by the Company, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of such mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of such series; provided, however, that no Securities shall be applied in satisfaction of a mandatory sinking fund payment if such Securities shall have been previously so applied. Securities so applied shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such mandatory sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 503. Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund.

Not less than 45 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for the Securities of any series, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying:

(a) the amount of the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund payment for such series;

(b) the amount, if any, of the optional sinking fund payment to be made together with such mandatory sinking fund payment;

(c) the aggregate sinking fund payment;

(d) the portion, if any, of such aggregate sinking fund payment which is to be satisfied by the payment of cash;

(e) the portion, if any, of such mandatory sinking fund payment which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of such series pursuant to Section 502 and stating the basis for such credit and that such Securities have not previously been so credited, and the Company shall also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered. If the Company shall not deliver such Officer's Certificate, the next succeeding mandatory sinking fund payment for such series shall be made entirely in cash in the amount of the mandatory sinking fund payment. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 403 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 404. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 405 and 406.

ARTICLE SIX

Covenants

SECTION 601. Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest.

The Company shall pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any (including Additional Interest), on the Securities of each series in accordance with the terms of such Securities and this Indenture.

SECTION 602. Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Company shall maintain in each Place of Payment for the Securities of each series an office or agency where payment of such Securities shall be made, where the registration of transfer or exchange of such Securities may be effected and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of such Securities and this Indenture may be served. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of each such office or agency and prompt notice to the Holders of any such change in the manner specified in Section 106. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency in respect of Securities of any series, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, payment of such Securities shall be made, registration of transfer or exchange thereof may be effected and notices and demands in respect

thereof may be served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee as its agent for all such purposes in any such event.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies with respect to the Securities of one or more series, for any or all of the foregoing purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; provided, however, that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 301 with respect to the Securities of such series, no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency for such purposes in each Place of Payment for such Securities in accordance with the requirements set forth above. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee, and prompt notice to the Holders in the manner specified in Section 106, of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, any office or agency required by this Section may be maintained at an office of the Company, in which event the Company shall perform all functions to be performed at such office or agency.

SECTION 603. Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust.

If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to the Securities of any series, it shall, on or before each due date of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on any of such Securities, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal and premium or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any failure by the Company (or any other obligor on such Securities) to make any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for the Securities of any series, it shall, on or before each due date of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on such Securities, deposit with such Paying Agents sums sufficient (without duplication) to pay the principal and premium or interest so becoming due, such sums to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of any failure by it so to act.

The Company shall cause each Paying Agent for the Securities of any series, other than the Company or the Trustee, to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent shall:

- (a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled

thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(b) give the Trustee notice of any failure by the Company (or any other obligor upon such Securities) to make any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on such Securities; and

(c) at any time during the continuance of any failure referred to in the preceding paragraph (b), upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent and furnish to the Trustee such information as it possesses regarding the names and addresses of the Persons entitled to such sums.

The Company may at any time pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent and, if so stated in a Company Order delivered to the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of Article Seven; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal and premium, if any, or interest, if any, has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on Company Request, or, if then held by the Company, shall be discharged from such trust; and, upon such payment or discharge, the Holder of such Security shall, as an unsecured general creditor and not as a Holder of an Outstanding Security, look only to the Company for payment of the amount so due and payable and remaining unpaid, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; provided, however, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such payment to the Company, may at the expense of the Company cause to be mailed, on one occasion only, notice to such Holder that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such mailing, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be paid to the Company.

SECTION 604. Corporate Existence.

Subject to the rights of the Company under Article Eleven, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

SECTION 605. Maintenance of Properties.

The Company shall cause (or, with respect to property owned in common with others, make reasonable effort to cause) all its properties used or useful in the conduct of its business to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order and shall cause (or, with respect to property owned in common with others, make reasonable effort to cause) to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as, in the judgment of the Company, may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly conducted; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall prevent the Company from discontinuing, or causing the discontinuance of, the operation and maintenance of any of its properties if such discontinuance is, in the judgment of the Company, desirable in the conduct of its business.

SECTION 606. Annual Officer's Certificate as to Compliance.

Not later than _____ in each year, commencing _____, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate which need not comply with Section 102, executed by the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer or the principal accounting officer of the Company, as to such officer's knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture, such compliance to be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice under this Indenture.

SECTION 607. Waiver of Certain Covenants.

The Company may omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in any covenant or restriction specified with respect to the Securities of any series, as contemplated by Section 301 as being subject to waiver pursuant to this Section 607, if before the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series with respect to which compliance with such covenant or restriction is to be omitted, considered as one class, shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition and (b) Section 604, 605 or Article Eleven if before the time for such compliance the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of Securities Outstanding under this Indenture shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or condition; but, in the case of (a) or (b), no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect; provided, however, so long as the Partnership holds Securities of any series, the Partnership may not waive compliance or waive any default in compliance by the Company with any covenant or other term contained in this Indenture or the Securities of such series without the approval of the holders of at least 66% in aggregate liquidation preference of the outstanding Preferred Securities affected, obtained as provided in the Partnership Agreement.

SECTION 608. Restriction on Payment of Dividends.

So long as any Preferred Securities of any series remain outstanding, the Company shall not declare or pay any dividend on, or redeem, purchase, acquire or make a liquidation payment with respect to, any of the Company's capital stock, or make any guarantee payments with respect to the foregoing (other than payments under the Guarantee) if at such time (a) the Company shall be in default with respect to its payment or other obligations under the Guarantee, (b) there shall have occurred and be continuing a payment default (whether before or after expiration of any period of grace) or an Event of Default hereunder or (c) the Company shall have elected to extend any interest payment period as provided in Section 311, and any such period, or any extension thereof, shall be continuing.

SECTION 609. Maintenance of Partnership Existence.

So long as Preferred Securities of any series remain outstanding, the Company shall (i) maintain direct or indirect ownership of all interests in the Partnership other than such Preferred Securities, (ii) not voluntarily (to the extent permitted by law) dissolve, liquidate or wind up the Partnership, (iii) remain the sole General Partner of the Partnership and timely perform in all material respects all of its duties as General Partner of the Partnership (including the duty to pay dividends on the Preferred Securities), and (iv) use reasonable efforts to cause the Partnership to remain a limited partnership and otherwise continue to be treated as a partnership for Federal income tax purposes provided that any permitted successor to the Company under this Indenture may succeed to the Company's duties as General Partner of the Partnership; and provided further that the Company may permit the Partnership to consolidate or merge with or into another limited partnership or other permitted successor under the Partnership Agreement so long as the Company agrees to comply with this Section 609 with respect to such successor limited partnership or other permitted successor.

SECTION 610. Rights of Holders of Preferred Securities.

The Company agrees that, for so long as any Preferred Securities remain outstanding, its obligations under this Indenture will also be for the benefit of the holders from time to time of Preferred Securities, and the Company acknowledges and agrees that such holders, or the Special Representative or Special Representatives acting on behalf of such holders, will be entitled to enforce this Indenture, as third party beneficiaries, directly against the Company to the same extent as if such holders of Preferred Securities held a principal amount of Securities equal to the liquidation preference of the Preferred Securities held by such holders.

ARTICLE SEVEN

Satisfaction and Discharge

SECTION 701. Satisfaction and Discharge of Securities.

Any Security or Securities, or any portion of the principal amount thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture, and the entire indebtedness of the Company in respect thereof shall be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged, if there shall have been irrevocably deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company), in trust:

(a) money in an amount which shall be sufficient, or

(b) in the case of a deposit made prior to the Maturity of such Securities or portions thereof, Government Obligations, which shall not contain provisions permitting the redemption or other prepayment thereof at the option of the issuer thereof, the principal of and the interest on which when due, without any regard to reinvestment thereof, will provide moneys which, together with the money, if any, deposited with or held by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, shall be sufficient, or

(c) a combination of (a) or (b) which shall be sufficient,

to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, due and to become due on such Securities or portions thereof on or prior to Maturity; provided, however, that in the case of the provision for payment or redemption of less than all the Securities of any series, such Securities or portions thereof shall have been selected by the Security Registrar as provided herein and, in the case of a redemption, the notice requisite to the validity of such redemption shall have been given or irrevocable authority shall have been given by the Company to the Trustee to give such notice, under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee; and provided, further, that the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee and such Paying Agent:

(x) if such deposit shall have been made prior to the Maturity of such Securities, a Company Order stating that the money and Government Obligations deposited in accordance with this Section shall be held in trust, as provided in Section 703;

(y) if Government Obligations shall have been deposited, an Opinion of Counsel that the obligations so deposited constitute Government Obligations and do not contain provisions permitting the redemption or other prepayment at the option of the issuer thereof, and an opinion of an independent public accountant of nationally recognized standing, selected by the Company, to the effect that the requirements set forth in clause (b) above have been satisfied; and

(z) if such deposit shall have been made prior to the Maturity of such Securities, an Officer's Certificate stating the Company's intention that, upon delivery of such Officer's Certificate, its indebtedness in respect of such Securities or portions thereof will have been satisfied and discharged as contemplated in this Section.

Upon the deposit of money or Government Obligations, or both, in accordance with this Section, together with the documents required by clauses (x), (y) and (z) above, the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a Company Request, acknowledge in writing that the Security or Securities or portions thereof with respect to which such deposit was made are deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture and that the entire indebtedness of the Company in respect thereof has been satisfied and discharged as contemplated in this Section. In the event that all of the conditions set forth in the preceding paragraph shall have been satisfied in respect of any Securities or portions thereof except that, for any reason, the Officer's Certificate specified in clause (z), if required, shall not have been delivered, such Securities or portions thereof shall nevertheless be deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture, and the Holders of such Securities or portions thereof shall nevertheless be no longer entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or of any of the covenants of the Company under Article Six (except the covenants contained in Sections 602 and 603) or any other covenants made in respect of such Securities or portions thereof as contemplated by Section 301, but the indebtedness of the Company in respect of such Securities or portions thereof shall not be deemed to have been satisfied and discharged prior to Maturity for any other purpose, and the Holders of such Securities or portions thereof shall continue to be entitled to look to the Company for payment of the indebtedness represented thereby; and, upon Company Request, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing that such Securities or portions thereof are deemed to have been paid for all purposes of this Indenture.

If payment at Stated Maturity of less than all of the Securities of any series is to be provided for in the manner and with the effect provided in this Section, the Security Registrar shall select such Securities, or portions of principal amount thereof, in the manner specified by Section 403 for selection for redemption of less than all the Securities of a series.

In the event that Securities which shall be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, and, if such is the case, in respect of which the Company's indebtedness shall have been satisfied and discharged, all as provided in this Section do not mature and are not to be redeemed within the 60 day period commencing with the date of the deposit of moneys or Government Obligations, as aforesaid, the Company shall, as promptly as practicable, give a notice, in the same manner as a notice of redemption with respect to such Securities, to the Holders of such Securities to the effect that such deposit has been made and the effect thereof.

Notwithstanding that any Securities shall be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, as aforesaid, the obligations of the Company and the Trustee in respect of such Securities under Sections 304, 305, 306, 404, 503 (as to notice of redemption), 602, 603, 907 and 915 and this Article shall survive.

The Company shall pay, and shall indemnify the Trustee or any Paying Agent with which Government Obligations shall have been deposited as provided in this Section against, any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against such Government Obligations or the principal or interest received in respect of such Government Obligations, including, but not limited to, any such tax payable by any entity deemed, for tax purposes, to have been created as a result of such deposit.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, (a) if, at any time after a Security would be deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, and, if such is the case, the Company's indebtedness in respect thereof would be deemed to have been satisfied or discharged, pursuant to this Section (without regard to the provisions of this paragraph), the Trustee or any Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall be required to return the money or Government Obligations, or combination thereof, deposited with it as aforesaid to the Company or its representative under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, such Security shall thereupon be deemed retroactively not to have been paid and any satisfaction and discharge of the Company's indebtedness in respect thereof shall retroactively be deemed not to have been effected, and such Security shall be deemed to remain Outstanding and (b) any satisfaction and discharge of the Company's indebtedness in respect of any Security shall be subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 603.

SECTION 702. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect (except as hereinafter expressly provided), and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when

- (a) no Securities remain Outstanding hereunder; and
- (b) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company;

provided, however, that if, in accordance with the last paragraph of Section 701, any Security, previously deemed to have been paid for purposes of this Indenture, shall be deemed retroactively not to have been so paid, this Indenture shall thereupon be deemed retroactively not to have been satisfied and discharged, as aforesaid, and to remain in full force and effect, and the Company shall execute and deliver such instruments as the Trustee shall reasonably request to evidence and acknowledge the same.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as aforesaid, the obligations of the Company and the Trustee under Sections 304, 305, 306, 404, 503 (as to notice of redemption), 602, 603, 907 and 915 and this Article shall survive.

Upon satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as provided in this Section, the Trustee shall assign, transfer and turn over to the Company, subject to the lien provided by Section 907, any and all money, securities and other property then held by the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities other than money and Government Obligations held by the Trustee pursuant to Section 703.

SECTION 703. Application of Trust Money.

Neither the Government Obligations nor the money deposited pursuant to Section 701, nor the principal or interest payments on any such Government Obligations, shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities or portions of principal amount thereof in respect of which such deposit was made, all subject, however, to the provisions of Section 603; provided, however, that, so long as there shall not have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Government Obligations, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be invested upon Company Request and upon receipt of the documents referred to in clause (y) of the first paragraph of Section 701, in Government Obligations of the type described in clause (b) in the first paragraph of Section 701 maturing at such times and in such amounts as shall be sufficient, together with any other moneys and the principal of and interest on any other Government Obligations then held by the Trustee, to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, due and to become due on such Securities or portions thereof on and prior to the Maturity thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestment shall be paid over to the Company as received, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge under this Indenture except the lien provided by Section 907; and provided, further, that, so long as there shall not have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default, any moneys held in accordance with this Section on the Maturity of all such Securities in excess of the amount required to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, then due on such Securities shall be paid over to the Company free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge under this Indenture except the lien provided by Section 907; and provided, further, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, moneys to be paid over to the Company pursuant to this Section shall be held until such Event of Default shall have been waived or cured.

ARTICLE EIGHT

Events of Default; Remedies

SECTION 801. Events of Default.

"Event of Default", wherever used herein with respect to the Securities of any series, means any one or more of the following events which has occurred and is continuing:

(a) failure to pay interest, if any, including any Additional Interest, on any Security of such series within 60 days after the same becomes due and payable (whether or not payment is prohibited by the provisions of Article Fifteen hereof); provided, however, that a valid extension of the interest payment period by the Company as contemplated in Section 311 of this Indenture shall not constitute a failure to pay interest for this purpose; or

(b) failure to pay the principal of or premium, if any, on any Security of such series when due and payable (whether or not payment is prohibited by the provisions of Article Fifteen hereof); or

(c) failure to perform or breach of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in the performance of which or breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of one or more series of Securities other than such series) for a period of 60 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee, or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 33% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder, unless the Trustee, or the Trustee and the Holders of a principal amount of Securities of such series not less than the principal amount of Securities the Holders of which gave such notice, as the case may be, shall agree in writing to an extension of such period prior to its expiration; provided, however, that the Trustee, or the Trustee and the Holders of such principal amount of Securities of such series, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have agreed to an extension of such period if corrective action is initiated by the Company within such period and is being diligently pursued; or

(d) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (1) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or the Partnership in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (2) a decree or order adjudging the Company or the Partnership a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition by one or more Persons other than the Company or the Partnership seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company or the Partnership under any applicable Federal or State law, or appointing a custodian,

receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official for the Company or the Partnership or for any substantial part of either of their property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of either of their affairs, and any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order shall have remained unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

(e) the commencement by the Company or the Partnership of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by either the Company or the Partnership to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of it in a case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by either the Company or the Partnership of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable Federal or State law, or the consent by either the Company or the Partnership to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or the Partnership or of any substantial part of either of their property, or the making by either the Company or the Partnership of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by either in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the authorization of such action by the Board of Directors or the General Partner, as the case may be; or

(f) any other Event of Default specified with respect to Securities of such series as contemplated by Section 301.

SECTION 802. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

If an Event of Default due to the default in payment of principal of, or interest on, any series of Securities or due to the default in the performance or breach of any other covenant or warranty of the Company applicable to the Securities of such series but not applicable to all outstanding Securities shall have occurred and be continuing, either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 33% in principal amount of the Securities of such series or the Special Representative in respect of such series may then declare the principal of all Securities of such series and interest accrued thereon to be due and payable immediately (provided that the payment of principal and interest on such Securities shall remain subordinated to the extent provided in Article Fifteen hereof). If an Event of Default due to default in the performance of any other of the covenants or agreements herein applicable to all Outstanding Securities or due to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Company or the Partnership shall have occurred and be continuing, either the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 33% in principal amount of all Securities then Outstanding (considered as one class) or the Special Representatives appointed in respect of series of Outstanding Securities representing not less than 33% in principal amount of all Securities then Outstanding, and not the Holders of the Securities of any one of such series or the Special Representative appointed in respect of any

one series, may declare the principal of all Securities and interest accrued thereon to be due and payable immediately (provided that the payment of principal and interest on such Securities shall remain subordinated to the extent provided in the Indenture).

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series shall have been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due shall have been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Event or Events of Default giving rise to such declaration of acceleration shall, without further act, be deemed to have been waived, and such declaration and its consequences shall, without further act, be deemed to have been rescinded and annulled, if

(a) the Company shall have paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay

(1) all overdue interest, if any, on all Securities of such series;

(2) the principal of and premium, if any, on any Securities of such series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities;

(3) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities; and

(4) all amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907;

and

(b) any other Event or Events of Default with respect to Securities of such series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of such series which shall have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, shall have been cured or waived as provided in Section 813.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 803. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

If an Event of Default described in clause (a) or (b) of Section 801 shall have occurred and be continuing, the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of the Securities of the series with respect to which such Event of Default shall have occurred, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities for principal and premium, if any, and interest, if any, and, to the extent permitted by law, interest on premium, if any, and on any overdue principal and interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907.

If the Company shall fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

SECTION 804. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Partnership or the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Partnership or the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for amounts due to the Trustee under Section 907) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(b) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amounts due it under Section 907.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 805. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

SECTION 806. Application of Money Collected.

Subject to the provisions of Article Fifteen, any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal or premium, if any, or interest, if any, upon presentation of the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money shall have been collected and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 907;

Second: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Securities for principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, respectively; and

Third: To the payment of any surplus then remaining to the Company, or to whomever may be lawfully entitled thereto.

SECTION 807. Limitation on Suits.

No Holder shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder shall have previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series;

(b) the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, considered as one class, shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holder or Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity shall have failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(e) no direction inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, considered as one class;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

**SECTION 808. Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal,
Premium and Interest.**

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and (subject to Section 307 and 311) interest, if any, on such Security on the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 809. Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, and Trustee and such Holder shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and such Holder shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 810. Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided in the last paragraph of Section 306, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 811. Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 812. Control by Holders of Securities.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing in respect of a series of Securities, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series or the Special Representative appointed in respect of such series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series; provided, however, that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to more than one series of Securities, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all such series, considered as one class, or the Special Representative or Special Representatives appointed with respect to series of Outstanding Securities representing 66% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all such series, as the case may be, shall have the right to make such direction, and not the Holders of the Securities or the Special Representative of any one of such series; and provided, further, that such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture. Before proceeding to exercise any right or power hereunder at the

direction of such Holders or any such Special Representative, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive from such Holders or any such Special Representative reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with any such direction.

SECTION 813. Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

(a) in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security of such series, or

(b) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Section 1202 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected;

provided, however, that so long as the Partnership holds the Securities of any series, the Partnership may not waive any past default without the consent of at least 66% in aggregate liquidation preference of the outstanding Preferred Securities affected, obtained as provided in the Partnership Agreement.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any and all Events of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 814. Undertaking for Costs.

The Company and the Trustee agree, and each Holder by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Company, to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series in respect of which such suit may be brought, considered as one class, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Security on or after the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

SECTION 815. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE NINE

The Trustee

SECTION 901. Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) The Trustee shall have and be subject to all the duties and responsibilities specified with respect to an indenture trustee in the Trust Indenture Act.

(b) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(c) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

SECTION 902. Notice of Defaults.

The Trustee shall give notice of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series to the Holders of Securities of such series in the manner and to the extent required to do so by the Trust Indenture Act, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; provided, however, that in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 801(c), no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 75 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become, an Event of Default.

SECTION 903. Certain Rights of Trustee.

Subject to the provisions of Section 901 and to the applicable provisions of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order, or as otherwise expressly provided herein, and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's Certificate;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holder pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holder shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall (subject to applicable legal requirements) be entitled to examine, during normal business hours, the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee

shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder; and

(h) the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Event of Default with respect to the Securities of any series for which it is acting as Trustee unless either (1) a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have actual knowledge of the Event of Default or (2) written notice of such Event of Default shall have been given to the Trustee by the Company, any other obligor on such Securities or by any Holder of such Securities.

SECTION 904. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities.

The recitals contained herein and in the Securities (except the Trustee's certificates of authentication) shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 905. May Hold Securities.

Each of the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company or the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 908 and 913, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Authenticating Agent, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

SECTION 906. Money Held in Trust.

Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds, except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any moneys received by it hereunder except as expressly provided herein or otherwise agreed with, and for the sole benefit of, the Company.

SECTION 907. Compensation and Reimbursement.

The Company shall

(a) pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(b) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances reasonably incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including

the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except to the extent that any such expense, disbursement or advance may be attributable to the Trustee's negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith; and

(c) indemnify the Trustee for, and hold it harmless from and against, any loss, liability or expense reasonably incurred by it arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder or the performance of its duties hereunder, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder, except to the extent any such loss, liability or expense may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such other than property and funds held in trust under Section 703 (except as otherwise provided in Section 703). "Trustee" for purposes of this Section shall include any predecessor Trustee; provided, however, that the negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith of any Trustee hereunder shall not affect the rights of any other Trustee hereunder.

SECTION 908. Disqualification; Conflicting Interests.

If the Trustee shall have or acquire any conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, it shall either eliminate such conflicting interest or resign to the extent, in the manner and with the effect, and subject to the conditions, provided in the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture. For purposes of Section 310(b)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act and to the extent permitted thereby, the Trustee, in its capacity as trustee in respect of the Securities of any series, shall not be deemed to have a conflicting interest arising from its capacity as trustee in respect of the Securities of any other series.

SECTION 909. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.

There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be

(a) a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State or Territory thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority, or

(b) if and to the extent permitted by the Commission by rule, regulation or order upon application, a corporation or other Person organized and doing business under the laws of a foreign government, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 or the Dollar equivalent of the applicable foreign currency and subject to supervision or examination by authority of such foreign government or a political subdivision thereof

substantially equivalent to supervision or examination applicable to United States institutional trustees,

and, in either case, qualified and eligible under this Article and the Trust Indenture Act. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of such supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

SECTION 910. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 911.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 911 shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Trustee and to the Company; provided that so long as any Preferred Securities remain outstanding, the Partnership shall not execute any Act to remove the Trustee without the consent of the holders of 66_% in aggregate liquidation preference of Preferred Securities outstanding, obtained as provided in the Partnership Agreement.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 908 after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least six months, or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 909 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (x) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities or (y) subject to Section 814, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause (other than as contemplated in clause (y) in subsection (d) of this Section), with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 911. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 911, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 911, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) So long as no event which is, or after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become, an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and except with respect to a Trustee appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section, if the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee (i) a Board Resolution appointing a successor Trustee, effective as of a date specified therein, and (ii) an instrument of acceptance of such appointment, effective as of such date, by such successor Trustee in accordance with Section 911, the Trustee shall be deemed to have resigned as contemplated in subsection (b) of this Section, the successor Trustee shall be deemed to have been appointed by the Company pursuant to subsection (e) of this Section and such appointment shall be deemed to have been accepted as contemplated in Section 911, all as of such date, and all other provisions of this Section and Section 911 shall be applicable to such resignation, appointment and acceptance except to the extent inconsistent with this subsection (f).

(g) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Securities of such series as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its corporate trust office.

SECTION 911. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.

(a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of all series, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of all sums owed to it, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee

relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee, upon payment of all sums owed to it, shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any instruments which fully vest in and confirm to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in subsection (a) or (b) of this Section, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

SECTION 912. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business.

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

SECTION 913. Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company.

If the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities (other than by reason of a relationship described in Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act), the Trustee shall be subject to any and all applicable provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company or such other obligor. For purposes of Section 311(b) of the Trust Indenture Act:

(a) the term "cash transaction" means any transaction in which full payment for goods or securities sold is made within seven days after delivery of the goods or securities in currency or in checks or other orders drawn upon banks or bankers and payable upon demand;

(b) the term "self-liquidating paper" means any draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation which is made, drawn, negotiated or incurred by the Company for the purpose of financing the purchase, processing, manufacturing, shipment, storage or sale of goods, wares or merchandise and which is secured by documents evidencing title to, possession of, or a lien upon, the goods, wares or merchandise or the receivables or proceeds arising from

the sale of the goods, wares or merchandise previously constituting the security, provided the security is received by the Trustee simultaneously with the creation of the creditor relationship with the Company arising from the making, drawing, negotiating or incurring of the draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation.

SECTION 914. Co-trustees and Separate Trustees.

At any time or times, for the purpose of meeting the legal requirements of any applicable jurisdiction, the Company and the Trustee shall have power to appoint, and, upon the written request of the Trustee or of the Holders of at least 33% in principal amount of the Securities then Outstanding, the Company shall for such purpose join with the Trustee in the execution and delivery of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to appoint, one or more Persons approved by the Trustee either to act as co-trustee, jointly with the Trustee, or to act as separate trustee, in either case with such powers as may be provided in the instrument of appointment, and to vest in such Person or Persons, in the capacity aforesaid, any property, title, right or power deemed necessary or desirable, subject to the other provisions of this Section. If the Company does not join in such appointment within 15 days after the receipt by it of a request so to do, or if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee alone shall have power to make such appointment.

Should any written instrument or instruments from the Company be required by any co-trustee or separate trustee so appointed to more fully confirm to such co-trustee or separate trustee such property, title, right or power, any and all such instruments shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Company.

Every co-trustee or separate trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following conditions:

(a) the Securities shall be authenticated and delivered, and all rights, powers, duties and obligations hereunder in respect of the custody of securities, cash and other personal property held by, or required to be deposited or pledged with, the Trustee hereunder, shall be exercised solely, by the Trustee;

(b) the rights, powers, duties and obligations hereby conferred or imposed upon the Trustee in respect of any property covered by such appointment shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed either by the Trustee or by the Trustee and such co-trustee or separate trustee jointly, as shall be provided in the instrument appointing such co-trustee or separate trustee, except to the extent that under any law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act is to be performed, the Trustee shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act, in which event such rights, powers, duties and obligations shall be exercised and performed by such co-trustee or separate trustee;

(c) the Trustee at any time, by an instrument in writing executed by it, with the concurrence of the Company, may accept the resignation of or remove any co-trustee or

separate trustee appointed under this Section, and, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall have power to accept the resignation of, or remove, any such co-trustee or separate trustee without the concurrence of the Company. Upon the written request of the Trustee, the Company shall join with the Trustee in the execution and delivery of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to effectuate such resignation or removal. A successor to any co-trustee or separate trustee so resigned or removed may be appointed in the manner provided in this Section;

(d) no co-trustee or separate trustee hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of the Trustee, or any other such trustee hereunder; and

(e) any Act of Holders delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been delivered to each such co-trustee and separate trustee.

SECTION 915. Appointment of Authenticating Agent.

The Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to the Securities of one or more series, which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon original issuance and upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 306, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States, any State or Territory thereof or the District of Columbia or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be

otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section.

The provisions of Sections 308, 904 and 905 shall be applicable to each Authenticating Agent.

If an appointment with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall be made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication substantially in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

As Trustee

By _____
As Authenticating
Agent

By _____
Authorized Officer

If all of the Securities of a series may not be originally issued at one time, and if the Trustee does not have an office capable of authenticating Securities upon original issuance located in a Place of Payment where the Company wishes to have Securities of such series authenticated upon original issuance, the Trustee, if so requested by the Company in writing (which writing need not comply with Section 102 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel), shall appoint, in accordance with this Section and in accordance with such

procedures as shall be acceptable to the Trustee, an Authenticating Agent having an office in a Place of Payment designated by the Company with respect to such series of Securities.

ARTICLE TEN

Holders' Lists and Reports by Trustee and Company

SECTION 1001. Lists of Holders.

Semiannually, not later than _____ and _____ in each year, commencing _____, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, the Company shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee information as to the names and addresses of the Holders, and the Trustee shall preserve such information and similar information received by it in any other capacity and afford to the Holders access to information so preserved by it, all to such extent, if any, and in such manner as shall be required by the Trust Indenture Act; provided, however, that no such list need be furnished so long as the Trustee shall be the Security Registrar.

SECTION 1002. Reports by Trustee and Company.

Not later than _____ in each year, commencing _____, the Trustee shall transmit to the Holders and the Commission a report, dated as of the next preceding _____, with respect to any events and other matters described in Section 313(a) of the Trust Indenture Act, in such manner and to the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act. The Trustee shall transmit to the Holders and the Commission, and the Company shall file with the Trustee (within 30 days after filing with the Commission in the case of reports which pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act must be filed with the Commission and furnished to the Trustee) and transmit to the Holders, such other information, reports and other documents, if any, at such times and in such manner, as shall be required by the Trust Indenture Act.

To the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act, the Company shall file with the Trustee the following documents and reports within 30 days after such documents or reports (or consolidated documents or reports containing such documents or reports) are filed with the Commission:

- A. The Company's annual reports on Form 10-K;
- B. The Company's quarterly reports on Form 10-Q;
- C. The Company's current reports on Form 8-K; and
- D. Any other documents filed with the Commission which are filed with or incorporated by reference in the foregoing reports, related to the Company, and have not previously been filed with the Trustee.

To the extent that any of the foregoing documents or reports are consolidated with similar documents or reports filed by an affiliate, the Company may file such consolidated document or report with the Trustee in lieu of the separate document or report.

ARTICLE ELEVEN

Consolidation, Merger, Conveyance or Other Transfer

SECTION 1101. Company May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms.

The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation, or convey or otherwise transfer or lease its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, unless

(a) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all Outstanding Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed;

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction and treating any indebtedness for borrowed money which becomes an obligation of the Company as a result of such transaction as having been incurred by the Company at the time of such transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, or other transfer or lease and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transactions have been complied with.

SECTION 1102. Successor Corporation Substituted.

Upon any consolidation by the Company with or merger by the Company into any other corporation or any conveyance, or other transfer or lease of the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety in accordance with Section 1101, the successor corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person to which such conveyance, transfer or lease is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and

may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor Person had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities Outstanding hereunder.

ARTICLE TWELVE

Supplemental Indentures

SECTION 1201. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.

Without the consent of any Holders, the Company and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(a) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities, all as provided in Article Eleven; or

(b) to add one or more covenants of the Company or other provisions for the benefit of all Holders or for the benefit of the Holders of, or to remain in effect only so long as there shall be Outstanding, Securities of one or more specified series, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or

(c) to add any additional Events of Default with respect to all or any series of Securities Outstanding hereunder; or

(d) to change or eliminate any provision of this Indenture or to add any new provision to this Indenture; provided, however, that if such change, elimination or addition shall adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series Outstanding on the date of such indenture supplemental hereto in any material respect, such change, elimination or addition shall become effective with respect to such series only pursuant to the provisions of Section 1202 hereof or when no Security of such series remains Outstanding; or

(e) to provide collateral security for the Securities; or

(f) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as contemplated by Sections 201 and 301; or

(g) to provide for the authentication and delivery of bearer securities and coupons appertaining thereto representing interest, if any, thereon and for the procedures for the registration, exchange and replacement thereof and for the giving of

notice to, and the solicitation of the vote or consent of, the holders thereof, and for any and all other matters incidental thereto; or

(h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a separate or successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 911(b); or

(i) to provide for the procedures required to permit the Company to utilize, at its option, a non-certificated system of registration for all, or any series of, the Securities; or

(j) to change any place or places where (1) the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on all or any series of Securities shall be payable, (2) all or any series of Securities may be surrendered for registration of transfer, (3) all or any series of Securities may be surrendered for exchange and (4) notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of all or any series of Securities and this Indenture may be served; or

(k) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other changes to the provisions hereof or to add other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture, provided that such other changes or additions shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the Trust Indenture Act as in effect at the date of the execution and delivery of this Indenture or at any time thereafter shall be amended and

(x) if any such amendment shall require one or more changes to any provisions hereof or the inclusion herein of any additional provisions, or shall by operation of law be deemed to effect such changes or incorporate such provisions by reference or otherwise, this Indenture shall be deemed to have been amended so as to conform to such amendment to the Trust Indenture Act, and the Company and the Trustee may, without the consent of any Holders, enter into an indenture supplemental hereto to effect or evidence such changes or additional provisions; or

(y) if any such amendment shall permit one or more changes to, or the elimination of, any provisions hereof which, at the date of the execution and delivery hereof or at any time thereafter, are required by the Trust Indenture Act to be contained herein, this Indenture shall be deemed to have been amended to effect such changes or elimination, and the Company and the

Trustee may, without the consent of any Holders, enter into an indenture supplemental hereto to evidence such amendment hereof.

SECTION 1202. Supplemental Indentures With Consent of Holders.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of all series then Outstanding under this Indenture, considered as one class, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of, this Indenture or modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under the Indenture; provided, however, that if there shall be Securities of more than one series Outstanding hereunder and if a proposed supplemental indenture shall directly affect the rights of the Holders of Securities of one or more, but less than all, of such series, then the consent only of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series so directly affected, considered as one class, shall be required; and provided, further, that no such supplemental indenture shall:

(a) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on (except as provided in Section 311 hereof), any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon (or the amount of any installment of interest thereon) or change the method of calculating such rate or reduce any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or change the coin or currency (or other property), in which any Security or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity of any Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date), without, in any such case, the consent of the Holder of such Security, or

(b) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series (or, if applicable, in liquidation preference of any series of Preferred Securities), the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of the Holders of which is required for any waiver of compliance with any provision of this Indenture or of any default hereunder and its consequences, or reduce the requirements of Section 1304 for quorum or voting, without, in any such case, the consent of the Holders of each Outstanding Security of such series, or

(c) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 607 or Section 813 with respect to the Securities of any series (except to increase the percentages in principal amount referred to in this Section or such other Sections or to provide that other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived), without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes

in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 911(b) and 1201(h).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as any of the Preferred Securities remain outstanding, the Partnership may not consent to a supplemental indenture under this Section 1202 without the prior consent, obtained as provided in the Partnership Agreement, of the holders of not less than 66% in aggregate liquidation preference of all Preferred Securities affected, considered as one class, or, in the case of changes described in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above, 100% in aggregate liquidation preference of all Preferred Securities then outstanding which would be affected thereby, considered as one class. A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof. A waiver by a Holder of such Holder's right to consent under this Section shall be deemed to be a consent of such Holder.

SECTION 1203. Execution of Supplemental Indentures.

In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 901) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, immunities or liabilities under this Indenture or otherwise.

SECTION 1204. Effect of Supplemental Indentures.

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby. Any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article may restate this Indenture in its entirety, and, upon the execution and delivery thereof, any such restatement shall supersede this Indenture as theretofore in effect for all purposes.

SECTION 1205. Conformity With Trust Indenture Act.

Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

SECTION 1206. Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures.

Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

SECTION 1207. Modification Without Supplemental Indenture.

If the terms of any particular series of Securities shall have been established in a Board Resolution or an Officer's Certificate as contemplated by Section 301, and not in an indenture supplemental hereto, additions to, changes in or the elimination of any of such terms may be effected by means of a supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate, as the case may be, delivered to, and accepted by, the Trustee; provided, however, that such supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate shall not be accepted by the Trustee or otherwise be effective unless all conditions set forth in this Indenture which would be required to be satisfied if such additions, changes or elimination were contained in a supplemental indenture shall have been appropriately satisfied. Upon the acceptance thereof by the Trustee, any such supplemental Board Resolution or Officer's Certificate shall be deemed to be a "supplemental indenture" for purposes of Section 1204 and 1206.

ARTICLE THIRTEEN

Meetings of Holders; Action Without Meeting

SECTION 1301. Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called.

A meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to this Article to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series.

SECTION 1302. Call, Notice and Place of Meetings.

(a) The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series for any purpose specified in Section 1301, to be held at such time and at such place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, as the Trustee shall determine, or, with the approval of the Company, at any other place. Notice of every such meeting, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given, in the manner provided in Section 106, not less than 21 nor more than 180 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

(b) If the Trustee shall have been requested to call a meeting of the Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series by the Company or by the Holders of 33% in aggregate principal amount of all of such series, considered as one class, for any purpose specified in Section 1301, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have given the notice of such meeting within 21 days after receipt of such request or shall not thereafter proceed to cause the meeting to be held as provided herein, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series in the amount above specified, as the case may be, may determine the time and the place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or in such other place as shall be determined or approved by the Company, for such meeting and may call such meeting for such purposes by giving notice thereof as provided in subsection (a) of this Section.

(c) Any meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series shall be valid without notice if the Holders of all Outstanding Securities of such series are present in person or by proxy and if representatives of the Company and the Trustee are present, or if notice is waived in writing before or after the meeting by the Holders of all Outstanding Securities of such series, or by such of them as are not present at the meeting in person or by proxy, and by the Company and the Trustee.

SECTION 1303. Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings.

To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders of Securities of one or more, or all, series a Person shall be (a) a Holder of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series, or (b) a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy for a Holder or Holders of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series by such Holder or Holders. The only Persons who shall be entitled to attend any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel, any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

SECTION 1304. Quorum; Action.

The Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of the series with respect to which a meeting shall have been called as

hereinbefore provided, considered as one class, shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of Holders of Securities of such series; provided, however, that if any action is to be taken at such meeting which this Indenture expressly provides may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, considered as one class, the Persons entitled to vote such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, considered as one class, shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum within one hour of the time appointed for any such meeting, the meeting shall, if convened at the request of Holders of Securities of such series, be dissolved. In any other case the meeting may be adjourned for such period as may be determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such meeting. In the absence of a quorum at any such adjourned meeting, such adjourned meeting may be further adjourned for such period as may be determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such adjourned meeting. Except as provided by Section 1305(e), notice of the reconvening of any meeting adjourned for more than 30 days shall be given as provided in Section 1302(a) not less than ten days prior to the date on which the meeting is scheduled to be reconvened. Notice of the reconvening of an adjourned meeting shall state expressly the percentage, as provided above, of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series which shall constitute a quorum.

Except as limited by Section 1202, any resolution presented to a meeting or adjourned meeting duly reconvened at which a quorum is present as aforesaid may be adopted only by the affirmative vote of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of the series with respect to which such meeting shall have been called, considered as one class; provided, however, that, except as so limited, any resolution with respect to any action which this Indenture expressly provides may be taken by the Holders of a specified percentage, which is less than a majority, in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, considered as one class, may be adopted at a meeting or an adjourned meeting duly reconvened and at which a quorum is present as aforesaid by the affirmative vote of the Holders of such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, considered as one class.

Any resolution passed or decision taken at any meeting of Holders of Securities duly held in accordance with this Section shall be binding on all the Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such meeting shall have been held, whether or not present or represented at the meeting.

**SECTION 1305. Attendance at Meetings; Determination of Voting Rights;
Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings.**

(a) Attendance at meetings of Holders of Securities may be in person or by proxy; and, to the extent permitted by law, any such proxy shall remain in effect and be binding upon any future Holder of the Securities with respect to which it was given unless and until specifically revoked by the Holder or future Holder (except as provided in Section 104(g)) of such Securities before being voted.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders of Securities in regard to proof of the holding of such Securities and of the appointment of proxies and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem appropriate. Except as otherwise permitted or required by any such regulations, the holding of Securities shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 104 and the appointment of any proxy shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 104. Such regulations may provide that written instruments appointing proxies, regular on their face, may be presumed valid and genuine without the proof specified in Section 104 or other proof.

(c) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders as provided in Section 1302(b), in which case the Company or the Holders of Securities of the series calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series represented at the meeting, considered as one class.

(d) At any meeting each Holder or proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each \$1 principal amount of Securities held or represented by him; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote, except as a Holder of a Security or proxy.

(e) Any meeting duly called pursuant to Section 1302 at which a quorum is present may be adjourned from time to time by Persons entitled to vote a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of all series represented at the meeting, considered as one class; and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

SECTION 1306. Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings.

The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts and serial numbers of the Outstanding Securities, of the series with respect to which the meeting shall have been called, held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports of all votes cast at the meeting. A record of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders shall be prepared by the secretary of the

meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was given as provided in Section 1302 and, if applicable, Section 1304. Each copy shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one such copy shall be delivered to the Company, and another to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting. Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

SECTION 1307. Action Without Meeting.

In lieu of a vote of Holders at a meeting as hereinbefore contemplated in this Article, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action may be made, given or taken by Holders by written instruments as provided in Section 104.

ARTICLE FOURTEEN

Immunity of Incorporators, Stockholders, Officers and Directors

SECTION 1401. Liability Solely Corporate.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest, if any, on any Securities, or any part thereof, or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, or of the indebtedness represented thereby, or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement under this Indenture, against any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future of the Company or of any predecessor or successor corporation (either directly or through the Company or a predecessor or successor corporation), whether by virtue of any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that this Indenture and all the Securities are solely corporate obligations, and that no personal liability whatsoever shall attach to, or be incurred by, any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, past, present or future, of the Company or of any predecessor or successor corporation, either directly or indirectly through the Company or any predecessor or successor corporation, because of the indebtedness hereby authorized or under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements contained in this Indenture or in any of the Securities or to be implied herefrom or therefrom, and that any such personal liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as part of the consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issuance of the Securities.

ARTICLE FIFTEEN

Subordination of Securities

SECTION 1501. Securities Subordinate to Senior Indebtedness.

The Company, for itself, its successors and assigns, covenants and agrees, and each Holder of the Securities of each series, by its acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on each and all of the Securities is hereby expressly subordinated, to the extent and in the manner set forth in this Article, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness.

Each Holder of the Securities of each series, by its acceptance thereof, authorizes and directs the Trustee on its behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination as provided in this Article, and appoints the Trustee its attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

SECTION 1502. Payment Over of Proceeds of Securities.

In the event (a) of any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings or any receivership, liquidation, reorganization or other similar proceedings in respect of the Company or a substantial part of its property, or of any proceedings for liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of the Company, whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, or (b) subject to the provisions of Section 1503, that (i) a default shall have occurred with respect to the payment of principal of or interest on or other monetary amounts due and payable on any Senior Indebtedness, or (ii) there shall have occurred a default (other than a default in the payment of principal or interest or other monetary amounts due and payable) in respect of any Senior Indebtedness, as defined therein or in the instrument under which the same is outstanding, permitting the holder or holders thereof to accelerate the maturity thereof (with notice or lapse of time, or both), and such default shall have continued beyond the period of grace, if any, in respect thereof, and, in the cases of subclauses (i) and (ii) of this clause (b), such default shall not have been cured or waived or shall not have ceased to exist, or (c) that the principal of and accrued interest on the Securities of any series shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to Section 801 and such declaration shall not have been rescinded and annulled as provided in Section 802, then:

(1) the holders of all Senior Indebtedness shall first be entitled to receive payment of the full amount due thereon, or provision shall be made for such payment in money or money's worth, before the Holders of any of the Securities are entitled to receive a payment on account of the principal of or interest on the indebtedness evidenced by the Securities, including, without limitation, any payments made pursuant to Articles Four and Five;

(2) any payment by, or distribution of assets of, the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, to which any Holder or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article, shall be paid or delivered by the person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of such Senior Indebtedness held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution (or provision therefor) to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness, before any payment or distribution is made to the Holders of the indebtedness evidenced by the Securities or to the Trustee under this Indenture; and

(3) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment by, or distribution of assets of, the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, in respect of principal of or interest on the Securities or in connection with any repurchase by the Company of the Securities, shall be received by the Trustee or any Holder before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full, or provision is made for such payment in money or money's worth, such payment or distribution in respect of principal of or interest on the Securities or in connection with any repurchase by the Company of the Securities shall be paid over to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably as aforesaid, for application to the payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid until all such Senior Indebtedness shall have been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution (or provision therefor) to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time after the 123rd day following the date of deposit of cash or Government Obligations pursuant to Section 701 (provided all conditions set out in such Section shall have been satisfied), the funds so deposited and any interest thereon will not be subject to any rights of holders of Senior Indebtedness including, without limitation, those arising under this Article; provided that no event described in clauses (d) and (e) of Section 801 with respect to the Company has occurred during such 123-day period.

For purposes of this Article only, the words "cash, property or securities" shall not be deemed to include shares of stock of the Company as reorganized or readjusted, or securities of the Company or any other corporation provided for by a plan or reorganization or readjustment which are subordinate in right of payment to all Senior Indebtedness which may at the time be outstanding to the same extent as, or to a greater extent than, the Securities are so subordinated as provided in this Article. The consolidation of the Company with, or the merger of the Company into, another corporation or the liquidation or dissolution of the Company following the conveyance or transfer of its property as an entirety, or substantially as an entirety, to another corporation upon the terms and conditions provided for in Article Eleven hereof shall not be deemed a dissolution, winding-up, liquidation or reorganization for the purposes of this Section 1502 if such other corporation shall, as a part of such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer, comply with the conditions stated in Article Eleven hereof. Nothing in Section 1501 or in this Section 1502 shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 907.

SECTION 1503. Disputes with Holders of Certain Senior Indebtedness.

Any failure by the Company to make any payment on or perform any other obligation in respect of Senior Indebtedness, other than any indebtedness incurred by the Company or assumed or guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by the Company for money borrowed (or any deferral, renewal, extension or refunding thereof) or any other obligation as to which the provisions of this Section shall have been waived by the Company in the instrument or instruments by which the Company incurred, assumed, guaranteed or otherwise created such indebtedness or obligation, shall not be deemed a default under clause (b) of Section 1502 if (i) the Company shall be disputing its obligation to make such payment or perform such obligation and (ii) either (A) no final judgment relating to such dispute shall have been issued against the Company which is in full force and effect and is not subject to further review, including a judgment that has become final by reason of the expiration of the time within which a party may seek further appeal or review, or (B) in the event that a judgment that is subject to further review or appeal has been issued, the Company shall in good faith be prosecuting an appeal or other proceeding for review and a stay or execution shall have been obtained pending such appeal or review.

SECTION 1504. Subrogation.

Senior Indebtedness shall not be deemed to have been paid in full unless the holders thereof shall have received cash (or securities or other property satisfactory to such holders) in full payment of such Senior Indebtedness then outstanding. Upon the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness, the Holders of the Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Senior Indebtedness to receive any further payments or distributions of cash, property or securities of the Company applicable to the holders of the Senior Indebtedness until all amounts owing on the Securities shall be paid in full; and such payments or distributions of cash, property or securities received by the Holders of the Securities, by reason of such subrogation, which otherwise would be paid or distributed to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior

Indebtedness, and the Holders, be deemed to be a payment by the Company to or on account of Senior Indebtedness, it being understood that the provisions of this Article are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders, on the one hand, and the holders of the Senior Indebtedness, on the other hand.

SECTION 1505. Obligation of the Company Unconditional.

Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall impair, as among the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness and the Holders, the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay to the Holders the principal of and interest on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or is intended to or shall affect the relative rights of the Holders and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, nor shall anything herein or therein prevent the Trustee or any Holder from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article of the holders of Senior Indebtedness in respect of cash, property or securities of the Company received upon the exercise of any such remedy.

Upon any payment or distribution of assets or securities of the Company referred to in this Article, the Trustee and the Holders shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in which such dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization proceedings are pending for the purpose of ascertaining the persons entitled to participate in such distribution, the holders of the Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon, and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article.

SECTION 1506. Priority of Senior Indebtedness Upon Maturity.

Upon the maturity of the principal of any Senior Indebtedness by lapse of time, acceleration or otherwise, all matured principal of Senior Indebtedness and interest and premium, if any, thereon shall first be paid in full before any payment of principal or premium or interest, if any, is made upon the Securities or before any Securities can be acquired by the Company or any sinking fund payment is made with respect to the Securities (except that required sinking fund payments may be reduced by Securities acquired before such maturity of such Senior Indebtedness).

SECTION 1507. Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness.

The Trustee shall be entitled to all rights set forth in this Article with respect to any Senior Indebtedness at any time held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness. Nothing in this Article shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder.

SECTION 1508. Notice to Trustee to Effectuate Subordination.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article or any other provision of the Indenture, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any facts which would prohibit the making of any payment of moneys to or by the Trustee unless and until the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof from the Company, from a Holder or from a holder of any Senior Indebtedness or from any representative or representatives of such holder and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee shall be entitled, subject to Section 901, in all respects to assume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that, if prior to the fifth Business Day preceding the date upon which by the terms hereof any such moneys may become payable for any purpose, or in the event of the execution of an instrument pursuant to Section 702 acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, then if prior to the second Business Day preceding the date of such execution, the Trustee shall not have received with respect to such moneys the notice provided for in this Section, then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee may, in its discretion, receive such moneys and/or apply the same to the purpose for which they were received, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, which may be received by it on or after such date; provided, however, that no such application shall affect the obligations under this Article of the persons receiving such moneys from the Trustee.

SECTION 1509. Modification, Extension, etc. of Senior Indebtedness.

The holders of Senior Indebtedness may, without affecting in any manner the subordination of the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest, if any, on the Securities, at any time or from time to time and in their absolute discretion, agree with the Company to change the manner, place or terms of payment, change or extend the time of payment of, or renew or alter, any Senior Indebtedness, or amend or supplement any instrument pursuant to which any Senior Indebtedness is issued, or exercise or refrain from exercising any other of their rights under the Senior Indebtedness including, without limitation, the waiver of default thereunder, all without notice to or assent from the Holders or the Trustee.

SECTION 1510. Trustee Has No Fiduciary Duty to Holders of Senior Indebtedness.

With respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, the Trustee undertakes to perform or to observe only such of its covenants and objectives as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations with respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and shall not be liable to any such holders if it shall mistakenly pay over or deliver to the Holders or the Company or any other Person, money or assets to which any holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled by virtue of this Article or otherwise.

SECTION 1511. Paying Agents Other Than the Trustee.

In case at any time any Paying Agent other than the Trustee shall have been appointed by the Company and be then acting hereunder, the term "Trustee" as used in this Article shall in such case (unless the context shall otherwise require) be construed as extending to and including such Paying Agent within its meaning as fully for all intents and purposes as if such Paying Agent were named in this Article in addition to or in place of the Trustee; provided, however, that Sections 1507, 1508 and 1510 shall not apply to the Company if it acts as Paying Agent.

SECTION 1512. Rights of Holders of Senior Indebtedness Not Impaired.

No right of any present or future holder of Senior Indebtedness to enforce the subordination herein shall at any time or in any way be prejudiced or impaired by any act or failure to act on the part of the Company or by any noncompliance by the Company with the terms, provisions and covenants of this Indenture, regardless of any knowledge thereof any such holder may have or be otherwise charged with.

SECTION 1513. Effect of Subordination Provisions; Termination.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, other than as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence, all the provisions of this Indenture shall be subject to the provisions of this Article, so far as the same may be applicable thereto.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Article shall be of no further effect, and the Securities shall no longer be subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment of Senior Indebtedness, if the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee a notice to such effect. Any such notice delivered by the Company shall not be deemed to be a supplemental indenture for purposes of Article Twelve hereof.

This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, all as of the day and year first above written.

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

By: _____

_____, Trustee

By: _____

STATE OF _____)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the ____ day of _____, ____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is the _____ of Entergy Arkansas, Inc., one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Notary Public
[Notarial Seal]

STATE OF _____)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF _____)

On the ____ day of _____, ____, before me personally came _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that he is a _____ of _____, one of the corporations described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of the Board of Directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Notary Public
[Notarial Seal]

Entergy Arkansas, Inc.
Excerpt from the Unanimous Written Consent
of the Board of Directors
dated
September 10, 2001

RESOLVED, That subject to obtaining all requisite approvals, authorizations and consents, the Board of Directors hereby approves a new financing plan for the Company for the period January 1, 2002 through December 31, 2003, providing for (1) the issuance and sale by the Company, from time to time, of (a) one or more new series or sub-series of the Company's First Mortgage Bonds (the "Bonds") and/or one or more series of the Company's debentures (the "Debentures") in a combined aggregate principal amount of said Bonds and Debentures not to exceed \$660,000,000; (b) one or more series of monthly or quarterly income preferred securities through the creation of a special purpose subsidiary (the "Preferred Securities") (the issuance of Preferred Securities to include the issuance of one more series of the Company's junior subordinated debentures to said special purpose subsidiary) and one or more new series of the Company's \$100 Preferred Stock, \$25 Preferred Stock or Class A Preferred Stock or any combination thereof (collectively, the "Preferred Stock") in a combined aggregate principal amount of said Preferred Securities and Preferred Stock, having an aggregate par and/or liquidation value not to exceed \$190,000,000; and (c) not in excess of 8,000,000 authorized but unissued additional shares of the Company's Common Stock, \$0.01 par value per share at a minimum per share price of \$12.50, which consideration the Board of Directors has determined is adequate, for an aggregate cash consideration not to exceed \$200,000,000, at such times and on such terms and conditions as the officers of the Company deem appropriate, subject to such further approvals of the Board of Directors and/or the Executive Committee as may be necessary or desirable; (2) the financing or refinancing, from time to time, of certain facilities, including but not limited to sewage and/or solid waste disposal or pollution control facilities regardless of whether such facilities have heretofore been the subject of such financing, to the greatest extent practicable, with the net proceeds of the issuance and sale of up to \$250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt bonds or notes (the "Tax-Exempt Bonds"), which may be secured by \$280,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's first mortgage bonds, provided that the actual amount of such financing and structure of such arrangements shall be determined at a later date; (3) the renewal, extension or obtaining of new or replacement letters of credit or other credit facilities to support outstanding Pollution Control Revenue Bonds and Industrial Development Revenue Bonds, and the purchase, redemption and/or remarketing of any such bonds, as provided for under existing arrangements and the fixing of interest rates or changing the interest rate determinations for any such bonds; (4) the negotiation and execution of any loan, reimbursement, pledge, guaranty or indemnity agreements to support the financings contemplated in (1) through (3) above, (such financings being herein collectively referred to as the "New Financing Plan"); and (5) the acquisition (and retirement and cancellation), from time to time, by

redemption (subject to any applicable mandatory or optional sinking fund provisions or not), tender offer, open market or negotiated purchases or otherwise, or refunding of all or a portion of one or more series of (a) the Company's outstanding First Mortgage Bonds, (b) the Company's outstanding Preferred Stock, (c) outstanding Pollution Control Revenue Bonds and Industrial Development Revenue Bonds issued for the benefit of the Company, and/or (d) any other security heretofore or hereafter issued by the Company (the same being herein referred to collectively, as the "New Acquisition Program"), each and all with funds that are lawfully available for such purpose; and further

RESOLVED, That the officers of the Company, be, and each of them hereby is, subject to receipt of any necessary Board, Executive Committee or regulatory approvals and any contractual or legal restrictions, authorized and directed to implement the New Acquisition Program by effecting the retirement (by any methods or combination of methods specified in these resolutions) of any such outstanding First Mortgage Bonds, Preferred Stock, Pollution Control Revenue Bonds and any other security heretofore or hereafter issued by the Company as they, in their judgment, deem appropriate or desirable in the interests of the Company; and further

RESOLVED, That the officers of the Company be, and each of them hereby is, authorized to prepare, execute and file with (1) the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 (the "Holding Company Act") one or more Applications-Declarations on Form U-1 and any and all amendments thereto, together with any and all exhibits and other documents related thereto, as such officers may deem necessary or desirable for the purpose of obtaining the requisite authorizations of the SEC under the Holding Company Act for the New Financing Plan and the New Acquisition Program and (2) the Arkansas Public Service Commission (the "APSC") and the Tennessee Regulatory Authority (the "TRA") applications and any and all amendments thereto together with any and all exhibits and other documents related thereto, as such officers may deem necessary or desirable for the purpose of obtaining the requisite authorizations of the APSC and the TRA for the New Financing Plan; and further

RESOLVED, That if any series of Bonds, Debentures, Preferred Securities and/or the Preferred Stock is to be sold publicly, the officers of the Company, be, and each of them hereby is, authorized to prepare, execute and file with the SEC one or more registration statements with respect thereto, each including a prospectus, on such form or forms as the officers of the Company determine to be advisable, and any and all amendments and supplements thereto, as such officers may deem necessary or desirable, together with any and all exhibits and documents related thereto, pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder; and further

RESOLVED, That the Company, for the purposes of complying with the requirements of the blue sky laws of various states and/or other jurisdictions in connection with applications to register one or more new series or sub-series of the Bonds, Debentures, Preferred Securities and/or Preferred Stock, does hereby irrevocably

authorize the President or any Vice President, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer and/or the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary, or any of them, to execute for and on behalf of the Company, any necessary forms and/or other papers designated by the respective securities regulatory authorities of such states and/or jurisdictions, including consents to service of process, needed for the registration of such Bonds, Debentures, Preferred Securities and/or Preferred Stock, and such officers of the Company, or any of them, are authorized to do everything necessary and proper to facilitate any public offering thereof in the various states and/or jurisdictions; and further

RESOLVED, That the officers of the Company be, and each of them hereby is, authorized and empowered, for and on behalf of the Company, to take or cause to be taken all steps and proceedings, and to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents and instruments, as in their judgment may be necessary or appropriate to carry out and effectuate the purposes of the foregoing resolutions and the transactions contemplated thereby.

ESTIMATE OF ISSUANCE EXPENSES*

	<u>INITIAL SERIES</u>	<u>EACH SUBSEQUENT SERIES</u>
FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS, DEBENTURES	\$480,000	\$130,000
PREFERRED STOCK, PREFERRED SECURITIES	\$320,000	\$170,000
COMMON STOCK	\$30,000	\$20,000
TAX-EXEMPT BONDS, COLLATERAL BONDS	\$240,000	\$190,000

*The estimates of expenses in this exhibit were developed by category and reflect assumptions specific to each category. EAI Exhibit E-1 and EAI Exhibit E-2 reflect total expenses of issuance for all of the securities in the proposed plan. Total expenses were derived from these estimates. Total expenses are the sum of the Initial Series expenses listed above, plus an estimated number of subsequent issuances multiplied by the amount indicated in Each Subsequent Series above, plus an estimate of underwriting expenses.

BEFORE THE
ARKANSAS PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION	)	
OF ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.	)	
FOR AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER INTO	)	DOCKET NO. 01- _____ -U
CERTAIN FINANCING TRANSACTIONS	)	
BETWEEN JANUARY 1, 2002 AND	)	
DECEMBER 31, 2003	)	

EAI EXHIBIT E-1

PRO FORMA FINANCIAL EXHIBITS
PREFERRED SECURITIES SCENARIO

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

ASSETS	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
Current Assets:				
Total cash and cash equivalents	\$18,338	\$152,141		\$170,479
Accounts receivable:				
Customer	90,037			90,037
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(1,667)			(1,667)
Associated companies	22,248			22,248
Other	11,052			11,052
Accrued unbilled revenues	77,756			77,756
Total receivables	199,426			199,426
Deferred fuel costs	80,938			80,938
Fuel inventory - at average cost	3,392			3,392
Materials and supplies - at average cost	76,050			76,050
Deferred nuclear refueling outage costs	28,446			28,446
Prepayments and other	11,901			11,901
Total	418,491	152,141		570,632
Other Property and Investments:				
Investments in subsidiary companies - at equity	11,217			11,217
Decommissioning trust fund	356,354			356,354
Non-utility property - at cost (less accumulated depreciation)	1,467			1,467
Other - at cost (less accumulated depreciation)	2,975			2,975
Total	372,013			372,013
Utility Plant (At original cost):				
Electric plant	5,457,316			5,457,316
Less - Accumulated depreciation and amortization	2,586,180			2,586,180
Net utility plant-excluding capital leases	2,871,136			2,871,136
Property/Nuclear Fuel under capital leases	130,192			130,192
Net utility plant	3,001,328			3,001,328
Deferred Debits:				
Regulatory Assets:				
SFAS 109 regulatory asset-net	168,713			168,713
Unamortized loss on reacquired debt	42,597	28,328		70,925
Other regulatory assets	324,341			324,341
Other	9,823	1,854	496	12,173
Total	545,474	30,182	496	576,152
TOTAL	\$4,337,306	\$182,323	\$496	\$4,520,125

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

CAPITALIZATION AND LIABILITIES	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
Current Liabilities:				
Currently maturing long-term debt	\$85,000	(\$85,000)		\$0
Notes payable	667			667
Accounts payable				
Associated companies	212,877	(70,112)	(95,312)	47,453
Other	67,877			67,877
Customer deposits	34,643			34,643
Taxes accrued	81,264			81,264
Accumulated deferred income taxes	43,040			43,040
Interest accrued	27,121			27,121
Obligations under capital leases	46,091			46,091
Other	25,214			25,214
Total	623,794	(155,112)	(95,312)	373,370
Deferred Credits and Other Liabilities:				
Accumulated deferred income taxes	748,179			748,179
Accumulated deferred investment tax credits	85,751			85,751
Obligations under capital leases	84,101			84,101
Transition to competition	133,478			133,478
Accumulated provisions	38,384			38,384
Other	93,492			93,492
Total	1,183,385			1,183,385
Long-term debt (schedule attached)	1,158,866	232,030	99,530	1,490,426
Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures	60,000	130,000		190,000
Preferred stock without sinking fund	116,350	(116,350)		-
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, authorized 325,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 46,980,196 shares	470	80		550
Additional paid-in capital	591,127	93,149		684,276
Retained earnings	603,314	(1,474)	(3,722)	598,118
Total	1,311,261	(24,595)	(3,722)	1,282,944
TOTAL	\$4,337,306	\$182,323	\$496	\$4,520,125

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

STATEMENT OF INCOME	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
Operating Revenues	\$1,814,843			\$1,814,843
Operating Expenses:				
Operation:				
Fuel and fuel-related expenses	286,600			286,600
Purchased power	586,343			586,343
Nuclear refueling outage expenses	27,543			27,543
Other operations and maintenance	388,725			388,725
Decommissioning	4,556			4,556
Taxes other than income taxes	39,395			39,395
Depreciation and amortization	172,833			172,833
Other regulatory credits	(17,247)			(17,247)
Total	1,488,748			1,488,748
Operating Income	326,095			326,095
Other Income and Deductions:				
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	10,239			10,239
Miscellaneous - net	6,876			6,876
Total	17,115			17,115
Interest Charges:				
Interest on long-term debt	88,310	3,220	6,125	97,655
Other interest - net	12,456			12,456
Dividends on preferred securities of subsidiary	5,100	12,000		17,100
Allowance for borrowed funds used during construction	(6,686)			(6,686)
Total	99,180	15,220	6,125	120,525
Income before Income Taxes	244,030	(15,220)	(6,125)	222,685
Income taxes	105,258	(5,970)	(2,403)	96,885
Net Income	\$138,772	(\$9,250)	(\$3,722)	\$125,800

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
STATEMENT OF RETAINED EARNINGS
FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

STATEMENT OF RETAINED EARNINGS	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
Balance, July 1, 2000	\$528,378			\$528,378
Add Net Income	138,772	(9,250)	(3,722)	125,800
Total	667,150	(9,250)	(3,722)	654,178
Deduct:				
Dividends - declared:				
Preferred stock	7,776	(7,776)		0
Common stock	56,100			56,100
Reductions due to retirement of capital stock				
Other adjustments	(40)			(40)
Total deductions	63,836	(7,776)		56,060
Balance, June 30, 2001	\$603,314	(\$1,474)	(\$3,722)	\$598,118

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
CAPITAL STRUCTURE
PLANT RESERVES - DEBT RATIOS
(Thousands of Dollars)

CAPITAL STRUCTURE	PER BOOKS JUNE 30, 2001		PRO FORMA	
	AMOUNT	%	AMOUNT	%
Long-term debt:				
First mortgage bonds	\$815,000	32.21	\$1,050,000	35.43
Installment purchase contracts	286,200	11.31	295,500	9.98
Other	621	0.02	621	0.02
Nuclear fuel disposal costs	147,979	5.85	147,979	4.99
Amount due within one year	(85,000)	(3.36)	-	-
Unamortized premium and discount on debt - net	(5,934)	(0.23)	(3,674)	(0.12)
Total Debt	1,158,866	45.80	1,490,426	50.30
Preferred stock and premium/expense	116,350	4.60	-	0.00
Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures	60,000	2.37	-	-
Common Stock	470	0.02	550	0.02
Paid-in capital	591,127	23.36	684,276	23.09
Retained earnings	603,314	23.85	598,118	20.18
Total common, paid-in capital and retained earnings	1,194,911	47.23	1,282,944	43.29
Total capitalization	\$2,530,127	100.00	\$2,963,369	93.59
Utility Plant:				
(At original cost)				
Electric plant	5,457,316		5,457,316	
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization of electric plant acquisition adjustment	2,586,180		2,586,180	
Net utility plant excluding capital leases	2,871,136		2,871,136	
Cash from financing	-		-	
Net utility plant excluding capital leases plus cash from financing	2,871,136		2,871,136	
RATIOS				
Mortgage bonds to net plant plus cash from financing	28.39%		36.57%	
Total debt to net plant plus cash from financing	40.36%		51.91%	
Times Earned - revenue per books for the 12 months ended June 30, 2001:				
Interest on mortgage bonds - annual requirement	6.05		5.27	
Interest and preferred dividends - annual requirement	3.26		2.89	

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
DETAIL OF LONG-TERM DEBT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

LONG-TERM DEBT	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
First Mortgage Bonds				
7.00% Series due 2002	\$85,000	(\$85,000)	-	-
7.50% Series due 2007	100,000	(100,000)	-	-
6.65% Series due 2005	115,000	-	-	115,000
6.00% Series due 2003	155,000	(155,000)	-	-
7.00% Series due 2023	175,000	-	-	175,000
8.75% Series due 2026	85,000	(85,000)	-	-
7.72% Series due 2003	100,000	(100,000)	-	-
6.125% Series due 2005	-	-	100,000	100,000
(1) % Series due	-	660,000	-	660,000
Total First Mortgage Bonds	\$815,000	\$135,000	\$100,000	\$1,050,000

(1) Various series of First Mortgage Bonds or Debentures at various maturity dates at various interest rates.

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
DETAIL OF LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued
AS OF JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
Total First Mortgage Bonds	\$815,000	135,000	100,000	\$1,050,000
Installment Purchase Contracts:				
(3) 8% Series due 2020 Pope County, Arkansas	20,000	(20,000)	-	-
(3) 8% Series due 2021 Independence County, Arkansas	27,000	(27,000)	-	-
6.25% Series due 2021 Pope County, Arkansas	45,000	(45,000)	-	-
6.30% Series due 2016 Jefferson County, Arkansas	19,500	(19,500)	-	-
6.30% Series due 2018 Pope County, Arkansas	9,200	(9,200)	-	-
6.30% Series due 2020 Jefferson County, Arkansas	120,000	(120,000)	-	-
5.60% Series due 2017	45,500	-	-	45,500
(2) % Series due		250,000	-	250,000
Total Installment Purchase Contracts	286,200	9,300	-	295,500
McClellan VA Hospital	621			621
Nuclear Fuel Disposal Costs - DOE	147,979			147,979
Amount due within one year	(85,000)	85,000		-
Unamortized premium and discount on debt - net	(5,934)	2,730	(470)	(3,674)
Total Long - Term Debt	\$1,158,866	\$232,030	\$99,530	\$1,490,426

(2) Various maturity dates at various interest rates.

(3) Solid Waste Disposal Revenue Bonds (SWDRBs)

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
ENTRIES TO RECORD THE SALE OF \$660,000,000 OF FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS,
SALE OF \$250,000,000 OF TAX EXEMPT BONDS,
AND SALE OF \$190,000,000 OF PREFERRED STOCK WITHOUT SINKING FUND
COLUMN 2 OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Entry No. 1

Currently Maturing Long-Term Debt - First Mortgage Bonds	\$85,000,000	
Long-Term Bonds - First Mortgage Bonds	440,000,000	
Long-Term Bonds - Tax-Exempt Bonds	240,700,000	
Unamortized Loss on Reacquired Debt	28,328,486	
Unamortized expense on First Mortgage Bonds		\$1,316,119
Unamortized expense on Tax-Exempt Bonds		1,756,223
Unamortized discount on First Mortgage Bonds		1,060,515
Unamortized discount on Tax-Exempt Bonds		1,669,579
Cash		788,226,050

To record early redemption of First Mortgage Bonds and PCRB's

Entry No. 2

Cash	\$903,130,000	
Unamortized Debt Expense - First Mortgage Bonds	4,430,000	
Unamortized Debt Expense - Tax-Exempt Bonds	2,440,000	
Long-Term Bonds - First Mortgage Bonds		\$660,000,000
Long-Term Bonds - Tax-Exempt Bonds		250,000,000

To record sale of \$660 million of First Mortgage Bonds (at an assumed interest rate of 6.125%) and \$250 million of Tax-Exempt Bonds (at an assumed interest rate of 6.4%) and related sales expense and underwriting fees associated with the sale.

Entry No. 3

Cash	\$53,204,600	
Interest expense - First Mortgage Bonds		\$37,907,500
Interest expense - Tax-Exempt Bonds		15,297,100

To record decrease in interest expense on redemption of First Mortgage Bonds (avg. rate - 7.22%) and Tax-Exempt Bonds (avg. rate - 6.36%).

Entry No. 4

Interest expense - First Mortgage Bonds	\$40,425,000	
Interest expense - Tax-Exempt Bonds	16,000,000	
Cash		\$56,425,000

To record interest expense on issuance of First Mortgage Bonds (6.125% issue) and Tax Exempt Bonds (6.4%)

Entry No. 5

Cash	\$1,263,363	
Income taxes		\$1,263,363

To record decrease in income taxes related to the net increase in interest (\$3,220,400) on early redemption.

Entry No. 6

Accounts Payable - Associated Companies	\$70,112,050	
Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	42,834,863	
Cash		\$112,946,913

To record money pool borrowings retired with net cash proceeds.

Entry No. 7

Preferred Stock without Sinking Fund	\$116,350,000	
Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures (old issue)	60,000,000	
Additional Paid-in Capital	5,135,286	
Unamortized expense on Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust		\$1,943,286
Cash		179,542,000

To record redemption of various issues of preferred stock without sinking fund and company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust

Entry No. 8

Cash	\$188,865,000	
Additional Paid-in Capital	1,135,000	
Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures (new issue)		\$190,000,000

To record issuance of \$190 million of preferred stock without sinking fund

Entry No. 9

Cash	\$12,875,720	
Dividends on Preferred Stock with Sinking Fund		\$7,775,720
Dividends on Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures (old issue)		5,100,000

To record reduction in dividends related to redemption of preferred stock without sinking fund and Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust (avg. rate - 7.30%)

Entry No. 10

Dividends on Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures (new issue)	\$17,100,000	
Cash		\$17,100,000

To record payments of dividends related to issuance of preferred stock without sinking fund (9.0% rate).

Entry No. 11

Cash	\$4,707,600	
Income taxes		\$4,707,600

To record the decrease in Income Taxes related to the net increase in dividends (\$12,000,000) on issuance/redemption of Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust

Entry No. 12

Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	\$9,806,320	
Cash		\$9,806,320

To record money pool borrowings retired with net cash proceeds.

Entry No. 13

Cash	\$99,500,000	
Common Stock		\$80,000
Additional Paid-in Capital		\$99,420,000

To record the issuance of 8,000,000 new shares of common stock, \$.01 par value, at a price of \$12.50 per share.

Entry No. 14

Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	\$99,500,000	
Cash		\$99,500,000

To record money pool borrowings retired and temporary cash investments made with net cash proceeds.

Summary of entries - Redemption of debt:

Accounts Payable - Associated companies	\$70,112,050	
Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	42,834,863	
Currently Maturing Long-Term Debt	85,000,000	
Unamortized Loss on Reacquired Debt	28,328,486	
Unamortized Debt Expense - First Mortgage Bonds	3,113,881	
Unamortized Debt Expense - Tax-Exempt Bonds	683,777	
Interest expense - First Mortgage Bonds	2,517,500	
Interest expense - Tax-Exempt Bonds	702,900	
Long-Term Bonds - First Mortgage Bonds		\$220,000,000
Long-Term Bonds - Tax-Exempt Bonds		9,300,000
Unamortized discount on First Mortgage Bonds		1,060,515
Unamortized discount on Tax-Exempt Bonds		1,669,579
Income taxes		1,263,363

Summary of entries - Redemption of Preferred/Subsidiary Securities:

Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	\$9,806,320	
Preferred Stock without Sinking Fund	116,350,000	
Additional Paid-in Capital	6,270,286	
Dividends on Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures	12,000,000	
Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures		\$130,000,000
Unamortized expense on Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust		1,943,286
Dividends on Preferred Stock without Sinking Fund		7,775,720
Income taxes		4,707,600

Summary of entries - Issuance of Common Stock

Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	\$99,500,000	
Common Stock		\$80,000
Additional Paid-in Capital		\$99,420,000

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
ENTRIES TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS
SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01
COLUMN 3 OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Entry No. 1

Cash	\$99,034,177	
Unamortized expense on First Mortgage Bonds	495,823	
Unamortized discount on First Mortgage Bonds	470,000	
Long-Term Bonds - First Mortgage Bonds		\$100,000,000

To record issuance of \$100,000,000 of new First Mortgage Bonds at 6.125%

Entry No. 2

Interest expense - First Mortgage Bonds	\$6,125,000	
Cash		\$6,125,000

To record increase in interest expense as a result of the issuance of the new First Mortgage provisions

Entry No. 3

Cash	\$2,402,838	
Income Taxes		\$2,402,838

To record decrease in income taxes as a result of increased interest expense

Entry No. 4

Accounts Payable - Associated companies	\$95,312,015	
Cash		\$95,312,015

To record temporary cash investments made with net cash proceeds

Summary of entries - Issuance of debt:

Accounts Payable - Associated companies	\$95,312,015	
Unamortized expense on First Mortgage Bonds	495,823	
Unamortized discount on First Mortgage Bonds	470,000	
Interest expense - First Mortgage Bonds	6,125,000	
Long-Term Bonds - First Mortgage Bonds		\$100,000,000
Income Taxes		2,402,838

BEFORE THE
ARKANSAS PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION	)	
OF ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.	)	
FOR AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER INTO	)	DOCKET NO. 01- _____ -U
CERTAIN FINANCING TRANSACTIONS	)	
BETWEEN JANUARY 1, 2002 AND	)	
DECEMBER 31, 2003	)	

EAI EXHIBIT E-2

PRO FORMA FINANCIAL EXHIBITS
PREFERRED STOCK SCENARIO

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

ASSETS	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
Current Assets:				
Total cash and cash equivalents	\$18,338	\$145,433		\$163,771
Accounts receivable:				
Customer	90,037			90,037
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(1,667)			(1,667)
Associated companies	22,248			22,248
Other	11,052			11,052
Accrued unbilled revenues	77,756			77,756
Total receivables	199,426			199,426
Deferred fuel costs	80,938			80,938
Fuel inventory - at average cost	3,392			3,392
Materials and supplies - at average cost	76,050			76,050
Deferred nuclear refueling outage costs	28,446			28,446
Prepayments and other	11,901			11,901
Total	418,491	145,433		563,924
Other Property and Investments:				
Investments in subsidiary companies - at equity	11,217			11,217
Decommissioning trust fund	356,354			356,354
Non-utility property - at cost (less accumulated depreciation)	1,467			1,467
Other - at cost (less accumulated depreciation)	2,975			2,975
Total	372,013			372,013
Utility Plant (At original cost):				
Electric plant	5,457,316			5,457,316
Less - Accumulated depreciation and amortization	2,586,180			2,586,180
Net utility plant-excluding capital leases	2,871,136			2,871,136
Property/Nuclear Fuel under capital leases	130,192			130,192
Net utility plant	3,001,328			3,001,328
Deferred Debits:				
Regulatory Assets:				
SFAS 109 regulatory asset-net	168,713			168,713
Unamortized loss on reacquired debt	42,597	28,328		70,925
Other regulatory assets	324,341			324,341
Other	9,823	1,854	496	12,173
Total	545,474	30,182	496	576,152
TOTAL	\$4,337,306	\$175,615	\$496	\$4,513,417

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

CAPITALIZATION AND LIABILITIES	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
Current Liabilities:				
Currently maturing long-term debt	\$85,000	(\$85,000)		\$0
Notes payable	667			667
Accounts payable				
Associated companies	212,877	(70,112)	(95,312)	47,453
Other	67,877			67,877
Customer deposits	34,643			34,643
Taxes accrued	81,264			81,264
Accumulated deferred income taxes	43,040			43,040
Interest accrued	27,121			27,121
Obligations under capital leases	46,091			46,091
Other	25,214			25,214
Total	623,794	(155,112)	(95,312)	373,370
Deferred Credits and Other Liabilities:				
Accumulated deferred income taxes	748,179			748,179
Accumulated deferred investment tax credits	85,751			85,751
Obligations under capital leases	84,101			84,101
Transition to competition	133,478			133,478
Accumulated provisions	38,384			38,384
Other	93,492			93,492
Total	1,183,385			1,183,385
Long-term debt (schedule attached)	1,158,866	232,030	99,530	1,490,426
Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures	60,000	(60,000)		-
Preferred stock without sinking fund	116,350	73,650		190,000
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, authorized 325,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 46,980,196 shares	470	80		550
Additional paid-in capital	591,127	93,149		684,276
Retained earnings	603,314	(8,182)	(3,722)	591,410
Total	1,311,261	158,697	(3,722)	1,466,236
TOTAL	\$4,337,306	\$175,615	\$496	\$4,513,417

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

STATEMENT OF INCOME	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
Operating Revenues	\$1,814,843			\$1,814,843
Operating Expenses:				
Operation:				
Fuel and fuel-related expenses	286,600			286,600
Purchased power	586,343			586,343
Nuclear refueling outage expenses	27,543			27,543
Other operations and maintenance	388,725			388,725
Decommissioning	4,556			4,556
Taxes other than income taxes	39,395			39,395
Depreciation and amortization	172,833			172,833
Other regulatory credits	(17,247)			(17,247)
Total	1,488,748			1,488,748
Operating Income	326,095			326,095
Other Income and Deductions:				
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	10,239			10,239
Miscellaneous - net	6,876			6,876
Total	17,115			17,115
Interest Charges:				
Interest on long-term debt	88,310	3,220	6,125	97,655
Other interest - net	12,456			12,456
Dividends on preferred securities of subsidiary	5,100	(5,100)		-
Allowance for borrowed funds used during construction	(6,686)			(6,686)
Total	99,180	(1,880)	6,125	103,425
Income before Income Taxes	244,030	1,880	(6,125)	239,785
Income taxes	105,258	738	(2,403)	103,593
Net Income	\$138,772	\$1,142	(\$3,722)	\$136,192

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
STATEMENT OF RETAINED EARNINGS
FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

STATEMENT OF RETAINED EARNINGS	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
Balance, July 1, 2000	\$528,378			\$528,378
Add Net Income	138,772	1,142	(3,722)	136,192
Total	667,150	1,142	(3,722)	664,570
Deduct:				
Dividends - declared:				
Preferred stock	7,776	9,324		17,100
Common stock	56,100			56,100
Reductions due to retirement of capital stock				
Other adjustments	(40)			(40)
Total deductions	63,836	9,324		73,160
Balance, June 30, 2001	\$603,314	(\$8,182)	(\$3,722)	\$591,410

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
CAPITAL STRUCTURE
PLANT RESERVES - DEBT RATIOS
(Thousands of Dollars)

CAPITAL STRUCTURE	PER BOOKS JUNE 30, 2001		PRO FORMA	
	AMOUNT	%	AMOUNT	%
Long-term debt:				
First mortgage bonds	\$815,000	32.21	\$1,050,000	35.51
Installment purchase contracts	286,200	11.31	295,500	10.00
Other	621	0.02	621	0.02
Nuclear fuel disposal costs	147,979	5.85	147,979	5.00
Amount due within one year	(85,000)	(3.36)	-	-
Unamortized premium and discount on debt - net	(5,934)	(0.23)	(3,674)	(0.12)
Total Debt	1,158,866	45.80	1,490,426	50.41
Preferred stock and premium/expense	116,350	4.60	190,000	6.43
Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures	60,000	2.37	-	-
Common Stock	470	0.02	550	0.02
Paid-in capital	591,127	23.36	684,276	23.14
Retained earnings	603,314	23.85	591,410	20.00
Total common, paid-in capital and retained earnings	1,194,911	47.23	1,276,236	43.16
Total capitalization	\$2,530,127	100.00	\$2,956,662	100.00
Utility Plant:				
(At original cost)				
Electric plant	5,457,316		5,457,316	
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization of electric plant acquisition adjustment	2,586,180		2,586,180	
Net utility plant excluding capital leases	2,871,136		2,871,136	
Cash from financing	-		-	
Net utility plant excluding capital leases plus cash from financing	2,871,136		2,871,136	
RATIOS				
Mortgage bonds to net plant plus cash from financing	28.39%		36.57%	
Total debt to net plant plus cash from financing	40.36%		51.91%	
Times Earned - revenue per books for the 12 months ended June 30, 2001:				
Interest on mortgage bonds - annual requirement	6.05		5.27	
Interest and preferred dividends - annual requirement	3.26		2.89	

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
DETAIL OF LONG-TERM DEBT
AS OF JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

LONG-TERM DEBT	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
First Mortgage Bonds				
7.00% Series due 2002	\$85,000	(\$85,000)	-	-
7.50% Series due 2007	100,000	(100,000)	-	-
6.65% Series due 2005	115,000	-	-	115,000
6.00% Series due 2003	155,000	(155,000)	-	-
7.00% Series due 2023	175,000	-	-	175,000
8.75% Series due 2026	85,000	(85,000)	-	-
7.72% Series due 2003	100,000	(100,000)	-	-
6.125% Series due 2005	-	-	100,000	100,000
(1) % Series due	-	660,000	-	660,000
Total First Mortgage Bonds	\$815,000	\$135,000	\$100,000	\$1,050,000

(1) Various series of First Mortgage Bonds or Debentures at various maturity dates at various interest rates.

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
DETAIL OF LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued
AS OF JUNE 30, 2001
(Thousands of Dollars)

LONG-TERM DEBT - Continued	PER BOOKS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT PROPOSED TRANSACTIONS	ADJUSTMENTS TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01	PRO FORMA
Total First Mortgage Bonds	\$815,000	135,000	100,000	\$1,050,000
Installment Purchase Contracts:				
(3) 8% Series due 2020 Pope County, Arkansas	20,000	(20,000)	-	-
(3) 8% Series due 2021 Independence County, Arkansas	27,000	(27,000)	-	-
6.25% Series due 2021 Pope County, Arkansas	45,000	(45,000)	-	-
6.30% Series due 2016 Jefferson County, Arkansas	19,500	(19,500)	-	-
6.30% Series due 2018 Pope County, Arkansas	9,200	(9,200)	-	-
6.30% Series due 2020 Jefferson County, Arkansas	120,000	(120,000)	-	-
5.60% Series due 2017	45,500	-	-	45,500
(2) % Series due		250,000	-	250,000
Total Installment Purchase Contracts	286,200	9,300	-	295,500
McClellan VA Hospital	621			621
Nuclear Fuel Disposal Costs - DOE	147,979			147,979
Amount due within one year	(85,000)	85,000		-
Unamortized premium and discount on debt - net	(5,934)	2,730	(470)	(3,674)
Total Long - Term Debt	\$1,158,866	\$232,030	\$99,530	\$1,490,426

(2) Various maturity dates at various interest rates.

(3) Solid Waste Disposal Revenue Bonds (SWDRBs)

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
ENTRIES TO RECORD THE SALE OF \$660,000,000 OF FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS,
SALE OF \$250,000,000 OF TAX EXEMPT BONDS,
AND SALE OF \$190,000,000 OF PREFERRED STOCK WITHOUT SINKING FUND
COLUMN 2 OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Entry No. 1

Currently Maturing Long-Term Debt - First Mortgage Bonds	\$85,000,000	
Long-Term Bonds - First Mortgage Bonds	440,000,000	
Long-Term Bonds - Tax-Exempt Bonds	240,700,000	
Unamortized Loss on Reacquired Debt	28,328,486	
Unamortized expense on First Mortgage Bonds		\$1,316,119
Unamortized expense on Tax-Exempt Bonds		1,756,223
Unamortized discount on First Mortgage Bonds		1,060,515
Unamortized discount on Tax-Exempt Bonds		1,669,579
Cash		788,226,050

To record early redemption of First Mortgage Bonds and PCRB's

Entry No. 2

Cash	\$903,130,000	
Unamortized Debt Expense - First Mortgage Bonds	4,430,000	
Unamortized Debt Expense - Tax-Exempt Bonds	2,440,000	
Long-Term Bonds - First Mortgage Bonds		\$660,000,000
Long-Term Bonds - Tax-Exempt Bonds		250,000,000

To record sale of \$660 million of First Mortgage Bonds (at an assumed interest rate of 6.125%) and \$250 million of Tax-Exempt Bonds (at an assumed interest rate of 6.4%) and related sales expense and underwriting fees associated with the sale.

Entry No. 3

Cash	\$53,204,600	
Interest expense - First Mortgage Bonds		\$37,907,500
Interest expense - Tax-Exempt Bonds		15,297,100

To record decrease in interest expense on redemption of First Mortgage Bonds (avg. rate - 7.22%) and Tax-Exempt Bonds (avg. rate - 6.36%).

Entry No. 4

Interest expense - First Mortgage Bonds	\$40,425,000	
Interest expense - Tax-Exempt Bonds	16,000,000	
Cash		\$56,425,000

To record interest expense on issuance of First Mortgage Bonds (6.125% issue) and Tax Exempt Bonds (6.4%)

Entry No. 5

Cash	\$1,263,363	
Income taxes		\$1,263,363

To record decrease in income taxes related to the net increase in interest (\$3,220,400) on early redemption.

Entry No. 6

Accounts Payable - Associated Companies	\$70,112,050	
Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	42,834,863	
Cash		\$112,946,913

To record money pool borrowings retired with net cash proceeds.

Entry No. 7

Preferred Stock without Sinking Fund	\$116,350,000	
Company-obligated mandatorily redeemat preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures	60,000,000	
Additional Paid-in Capital	5,135,286	
Unamortized expense on Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust		\$1,943,286
Cash		179,542,000

To record redemption of various issues of preferred stock without sinking fund and company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust

Entry No. 8

Cash	\$188,865,000	
Additional Paid-in Capital	1,135,000	
Preferred Stock without Sinking Fund		\$190,000,000

To record issuance of \$190 million of preferred stock without sinking fund

Entry No. 9

Cash	\$12,875,720	
Dividends on Preferred Stock with Sinking Fund		\$7,775,720
Dividends on Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures		5,100,000

To record reduction in dividends related to redemption of preferred stock without sinking fund and Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust (avg. rate - 7.30%)

Entry No. 10

Dividends on Preferred Stock without Sinking Fund	\$17,100,000	
Cash		\$17,100,000

To record payments of dividends related to issuance of preferred stock without sinking fund (9.0% rate).

Entry No. 11

Income taxes	\$2,000,730	
Cash		\$2,000,730

To record the increase in Income Taxes related to the net decrease in dividends (\$5,100,000) on redemption of Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable preferred securities of subsidiary trust

Entry No. 12

Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	\$3,097,990	
Cash		\$3,097,990

To record money pool borrowings retired with net cash proceeds.

Entry No. 13

Cash	\$99,500,000	
Common Stock		\$80,000
Additional Paid-in Capital		\$99,420,000

To record the issuance of 8,000,000 new shares of common stock, \$.01 par value, at a price of \$12.50 per share.

Entry No. 14

Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	\$99,500,000	
Cash		\$99,500,000

To record money pool borrowings retired and temporary cash investments made with net cash proceeds.

Summary of entries - Redemption of debt:

Accounts Payable - Associated companies	\$70,112,050	
Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	42,834,863	
Currently Maturing Long-Term Debt	85,000,000	
Unamortized Loss on Reacquired Debt	28,328,486	
Unamortized Debt Expense - First Mortgage Bonds	3,113,881	
Unamortized Debt Expense - Tax-Exempt Bonds	683,777	
Interest expense - First Mortgage Bonds	2,517,500	
Interest expense - Tax-Exempt Bonds	702,900	
Long-Term Bonds - First Mortgage Bonds		\$220,000,000
Long-Term Bonds - Tax-Exempt Bonds		9,300,000
Unamortized discount on First Mortgage Bonds		1,060,515
Unamortized discount on Tax-Exempt Bonds		1,669,579
Income taxes		1,263,363

Summary of entries - Redemption of Preferred/Subsidiary Securities:

Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	\$3,097,990	
Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable		
preferred securities of subsidiary trust holding		
solely junior subordinated deferrable debentures	60,000,000	
Additional Paid-in Capital	6,270,286	
Dividends on Preferred Stock without Sinking Fund	9,324,280	
Income taxes	2,000,730	
Preferred Stock without Sinking Fund		\$73,650,000
Unamortized expense on Company-obligated		
mandatorily redeemable preferred		
securities of subsidiary trust		1,943,286
Dividends on Company-obligated mandatorily		
redeemable preferred securities of		
subsidiary trust holding solely junior		
subordinated deferrable debentures		5,100,000

Summary of entries - Issuance of Common Stock

Temporary Cash Investments (cash and cash equivalents)	\$99,500,000	
Common Stock		\$80,000
Additional Paid-in Capital		\$99,420,000

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.
ENTRIES TO REFLECT TRANSACTIONS
SUBSEQUENT TO 6/30/01
COLUMN 3 OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Entry No. 1

Cash	\$99,034,177	
Unamortized expense on First Mortgage Bonds	495,823	
Unamortized discount on First Mortgage Bonds	470,000	
Long-Term Bonds - First Mortgage Bonds		\$100,000,000

To record issuance of \$100,000,000 of new First Mortgage Bonds at 6.125%

Entry No. 2

Interest expense - First Mortgage Bonds	\$6,125,000	
Cash		\$6,125,000

To record increase in interest expense as a result of the issuance of the new First Mortgage provisions

Entry No. 3

Cash	\$2,402,838	
Income Taxes		\$2,402,838

To record decrease in income taxes as a result of increased interest expense

Entry No. 4

Accounts Payable - Associated companies	\$95,312,015	
Cash		\$95,312,015

To record temporary cash investments made with net cash proceeds

Summary of entries - Issuance of debt:

Accounts Payable - Associated companies	\$95,312,015	
Unamortized expense on First Mortgage Bonds	495,823	
Unamortized discount on First Mortgage Bonds	470,000	
Interest expense - First Mortgage Bonds	6,125,000	
Long-Term Bonds - First Mortgage Bonds		\$100,000,000
Income Taxes		2,402,838

SEP 21 11 16 AM '01

BEFORE THE
ARKANSAS PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION **FILED**

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION)
OF ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC. FOR)
AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER INTO)
CERTAIN FINANCING TRANSACTIONS)
BETWEEN JANUARY 1, 2002 AND)
DECEMBER 31, 2003)

DOCKET NO. 01-221-U

DIRECT TESTIMONY

OF

STEVEN C. MCNEAL

VICE PRESIDENT AND TREASURER, ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

ENTERGY SERVICES, INC.

ON BEHALF OF

ENTERGY ARKANSAS, INC.

SEPTEMBER 21, 2001

1 **I. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND**

2 Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, BUSINESS ADDRESS AND
3 OCCUPATION.

4 A. My name is Steven C. McNeal. I am Vice President and Treasurer of
5 Entergy Corporation and many of its subsidiaries, including Entergy
6 Arkansas, Inc. ("EAI" or the "Company"). My business address is 639
7 Loyola Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana, 70113.

8
9 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND,
10 PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND PROFESSIONAL
11 EXPERIENCE.

12 A. I received a Bachelors of Science degree in Business and History from
13 Trinity University in San Antonio in 1979. I received an M.B.A. from
14 Tulane University in 1981.

15 I began my employment with the Entergy System in January 1982.
16 During the past 19 years, I have held positions of increasing responsibility
17 in Financial Planning, Risk Management, Corporate Finance and
18 Treasury. I was named Vice President and Treasurer in late 1998.

19 In my present position, I am responsible for Corporate Finance,
20 including executing financial strategies, arranging financings, performing
21 financial analysis, managing rating agency relations, managing investment
22 activities, overseeing bank relations and managing financial liabilities. My
23 organization also actively supports rate filings.

1 I have had oversight responsibilities for the execution of financings
2 for Entergy Corporation's domestic utilities and have executed certain
3 financings for other subsidiaries. As a part of this activity, I have regular
4 dialogue with capital market participants, including lenders, investment
5 bankers and institutional investors. I also have maintained active dialogue
6 with the bond rating agencies on behalf of Entergy Corporation and its
7 subsidiaries.

8

9 Q. ON WHOSE BEHALF ARE YOU TESTIFYING?

10 A. I am testifying on behalf of EAI.

11

12 Q. HAVE YOU EVER TESTIFIED IN A REGULATORY PROCEEDING?

13 A. Yes. I have previously testified before the Arkansas Public Service
14 Commission ("APSC" or the "Commission") in APSC Docket No. 99-234-U
15 and Docket No. 00-383-U. I have also testified in numerous dockets
16 before the Public Utility Commission of Texas, the Louisiana Public
17 Service Commission, the Mississippi Public Service Commission and the
18 City Council of New Orleans.

19

20 Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS DOCKET?

21 A. The purpose of my Direct Testimony is to support EAI's Application in this
22 Docket requesting APSC authorization for EAI to issue certain securities
23 up to set limits. Specifically, I will describe the securities that EAI

1 proposes to issue and the Company's reasons for requesting authorization
2 to issue and sell them. Further, I will describe the financial subsidiary that
3 EAI proposes to establish and the benefits that will result by the issuance
4 of preferred securities through such a subsidiary. Finally, I will address
5 certain transition to competition issues that might relate to the Company's
6 application.

7
8 **II. GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE PROPOSED**
9 **TRANSACTIONS**

10 Q. WHY HAS EAI FILED AN APPLICATION SEEKING AUTHORIZATION
11 TO ISSUE THE PROPOSED SECURITIES IN THE AMOUNTS
12 REQUESTED?

13 A. This Application is intended to address EAI's general financing needs for
14 the next two years, beginning January 1, 2002, and ending December 31,
15 2003. With the fluctuations in capital markets, EAI may have opportunities
16 to reduce its financing costs, and to increase its financial flexibility. Thus,
17 EAI is requesting authorization to issue and sell up to certain specified
18 amounts of bonds, preferred stock, common stock, and tax exempt bonds.
19 The proceeds from such transactions would, among other things, permit
20 EAI to acquire, redeem, or refund outstanding securities. Pursuant to the
21 authority granted by the Commission in Docket No. 95-594-U, EAI issued
22 \$60 million of quarterly income preferred securities ("QUIPS") through a
23 business trust created under the laws of the State of Delaware. EAI again

1 requests authorization to issue preferred securities through a special
2 purpose financing subsidiary. EAI's request for authorization to issue
3 these preferred securities is intended to serve EAI's objective of increasing
4 its financing flexibility to take advantage of opportunities to reduce its cost
5 of capital.

6
7 Q. WHAT IS MEANT BY THE TERM "FINANCIAL FLEXIBILITY"?

8 A. This term refers to the ability to select the timing, terms and conditions,
9 and amounts of offerings of any of several types of securities. This ability
10 can be affected by several factors, including the credit ratings of the
11 Company, the amount of short-term debt available to the Company and
12 outstanding at any given point in time, the coverage ratios associated with
13 the sale of first mortgage bonds or preferred stock, the capital structure of
14 the Company as to debt and equity, the length of time required to obtain
15 funds through a particular financial market, and, of course, overall market
16 conditions.

17 For example, financial flexibility would allow EAI to take advantage
18 of favorable interest rate fluctuations to refund its higher cost debt. By
19 "pre-registering" an amount of securities greater than its immediate needs
20 with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), EAI can, for
21 example, sell a particular series of bonds with a shorter lead-time than if
22 an initial registration of each series was required. This procedure affords
23 EAI financial flexibility that makes it possible to take advantage of

1 desirable interest rates, and that makes it possible to finance optimal
2 amounts each time securities are sold. Financial flexibility also includes
3 the ability to plan ahead, and for that reason, this Application is intended
4 to cover EAI's foreseeable financing needs over the next 2 years.

5

6 Q. WHAT TYPES OF SECURITIES HAVE TRADITIONALLY BEEN USED
7 BY UTILITIES TO ADDRESS THEIR EXTERNAL FINANCING NEEDS?

8 A. Utilities have traditionally used four forms of long-term financing to fund
9 their cash requirements: common stock, preferred stock, first mortgage
10 bonds, and tax-exempt bonds. The latter category of bonds includes solid
11 waste disposal bonds or pollution control bonds that are sold by
12 governmental entities, with the proceeds being made available to the utility
13 to reimburse it for the cost of facilities that qualify under the tax laws
14 applicable to this type of financing.

15 Additionally, in the 1990s, utilities began to issue other types of
16 securities, such as debentures and junior subordinated debentures, which
17 are collectively known as junior debt securities. Traditional utility
18 mortgage bond indentures have restrictions and covenants that were
19 designed many years ago and that are, in some instances, unnecessarily
20 restrictive. Junior debt securities, which are issued under indentures that
21 do not contain such restrictive provisions, have become accepted by the
22 capital markets as alternative types of debt. For several reasons, the
23 structure of these junior debt securities permits greater financial flexibility,

1 as compared to first mortgage debt. First, the Company is not required to
2 pledge specific property as security for junior debt securities. Under first
3 mortgage indentures, which encumber an issuer's property, additional
4 covenants and requirements impose greater administrative, legal and
5 accounting costs. Second, terms and conditions of junior debt securities
6 are defined in the supplemental indenture to the debenture indenture and
7 the junior subordinated debenture indenture such that terms may be
8 established for each series at the time of issuance. This allows greater
9 flexibility for the Company to issue debt with the terms and conditions that
10 are most desirable at the time of sale. Junior debt securities can have
11 more flexible terms for property replacement requirements, financial
12 covenants, and administrative requirements, including those as minor as
13 evidencing insurance coverage.

14
15 Q. HOW WILL THE COMPANY USE THE CAPITAL RAISED BY THE
16 ISSUANCE OF THE SECURITIES DESCRIBED ABOVE?

17 A. The Company proposes to use the proceeds derived from the issuance
18 and sale of the securities proposed in the Application for general corporate
19 purposes, including, but not limited to, the possible acquisition,
20 redemption, and refunding of certain outstanding securities. The
21 Company is requesting authorization for such sales primarily to achieve
22 the flexibility that will permit a timely response to changing market
23 conditions when it becomes beneficial for the Company to refinance,

1 refund or otherwise acquire outstanding higher cost securities. While EAI
2 does not, at this time, have any plans to issue any "new money" debt, we
3 have included an amount in our request to cover such an issuance should
4 the need arise. It would be impossible for EAI to predict circumstances
5 that would create an unexpected need for capital, such as the ice storms
6 of December 2000 did.

7

8 Q. WHAT ARE THE AUTHORIZATION LIMITS FOR EACH TYPE OF
9 SECURITY SOUGHT BY THE COMPANY?

10 A. The Company seeks authorization to issue \$660 million of first mortgage
11 bonds or debentures, \$250 million of tax-exempt bonds, \$280 million of
12 collateral bonds and \$190 million of preferred stock or preferred securities.

13

14 Q. ARE THESE AUTHORIZATION LIMITS CONSISTENT WITH PREVIOUS
15 FINANCING AUTHORIZATIONS GRANTED EAI BY THE APSC?

16 A. Yes, they are.

17

18 III. FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS AND DEBENTURES

19 Q. IS ANY OF EAI'S PROPERTY SUBJECT TO A MORTGAGE?

20 A. Yes. The sale of first mortgage bonds (the "Bonds" or "First Mortgage
21 Bonds") is controlled by the Company's Mortgage and Deed of Trust dated
22 October 1, 1944, to Guaranty Trust Company of New York (Bankers Trust
23 Company, successor) and Henry A. Theis (Stanley Burg, successor), Co-

1 Trustee, and Marvin A. Mueller (BNY Trust Company of Missouri,
2 successor), Co-Trustee as to certain Missouri property, as Trustee, as
3 heretofore supplemented and as proposed to be further supplemented by
4 appropriate supplemental indentures thereto (the "Mortgage").

5 The Mortgage constitutes a first mortgage lien on all of the
6 properties presently owned by EAI (except as stated below), subject to (a)
7 leases of minor portions of the Company's property to others for uses
8 which do not interfere with the conduct of the Company's business, (b)
9 leases of certain EAI property not used in its electric utility business, and
10 (c) excepted encumbrances. There are excepted from the lien of the
11 Mortgage all cash and securities; certain equipment, fuel, materials, or
12 supplies; timber, minerals, mineral rights, and royalties; receivables,
13 contracts, leases, and operating agreements; and certain unimproved
14 lands sold or to be sold. The Mortgage contains provisions for
15 encumbering after-acquired property by the lien thereof, subject to
16 limitation in the case of consolidation, merger, or sale of substantially all of
17 EAI's assets. The aggregate amount of first mortgage bonds issued and
18 outstanding under the Mortgage as of September 1, 2001, is \$1,041.29
19 million (including \$126.29 million of collateral bonds), all of which is
20 secured by the lien of the Mortgage.

21
22 Q. DOES EAI'S MORTGAGE IMPOSE ANY RESTRICTIONS ON THE
23 AMOUNT OF FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS THAT MAY BE ISSUED?

1 A. Yes. There are two principal restrictions, one of which relates to
2 maintaining adequate coverage of interest, while the other deals with
3 fundable property requirements. Under the Mortgage, additional bonds
4 may not be issued unless EAI's adjusted net earnings for any 12
5 consecutive months within the 15 months immediately preceding the
6 issuance of the additional bonds have been at least twice the amount of
7 the annual interest requirements on all outstanding bonds, plus the annual
8 interest on the additional bonds being issued and any indebtedness of
9 prior rank. Under the Mortgage and under SEC requirements, EAI's
10 adjusted net earnings are accounted for as "Net Utility Operating Income,"
11 excluding the effects of income taxes while including a minor portion of
12 "Other Income" that normally consists primarily of Allowance for Funds
13 Used During Construction.

14

15 Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN THE SECOND PRINCIPAL RESTRICTION OF THE
16 MORTGAGE TO WHICH YOU REFERRED EARLIER.

17 A. The Mortgage prohibits the issuance of first mortgage bonds in an amount
18 in excess of 60 percent of the value of specifically identified fundable
19 property as determined in accordance with the Mortgage. Fundable
20 property is, essentially, real or personal property of the Company subject
21 to the lien of the Mortgage.

22

1 Q. ARE THERE OTHER RESTRICTIONS ON THE ISSUANCE OF FIRST
2 MORTGAGE BONDS BY THE COMPANY?

3 A. Yes. The SEC, as well as this Commission and the Tennessee
4 Regulatory Authority, regulates the issuance of all securities, including first
5 mortgage bonds by the Company. In addition to the two restrictions under
6 the Mortgage previously addressed, the stockholders of EAI have
7 established a \$5 billion cap on the amount of First Mortgage Bonds that
8 may be outstanding at any one time pursuant to the Mortgage.

9

10 Q. WHAT ARE DEBENTURES?

11 A. Debentures are bonds that are junior in rank relative to the Company's first
12 mortgage and senior to preferred stock ("Debentures").

13

14 Q. WHY DOES EAI SEEK AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE THIS TYPE OF
15 DEBT INSTRUMENT?

16 A. First, Debentures provide the Company with more options for obtaining
17 debt financing, thereby increasing the Company's financial flexibility.
18 Second, the Debenture Indentures (which are filed as EAI Exhibit B-1 and
19 EAI Exhibit B-2 to the Application) are more simplified indentures than the
20 Company's Mortgage Indenture ("Indenture"), thereby reducing
21 administrative costs. Third, the terms of each series of debentures would
22 be determined at the time of issuance. Thus, the most desirable terms
23 may be determined and employed at the time of issuance. These

1 advantages have encouraged other utilities to turn increasingly to issuing
2 debentures in recent years.

3

4 Q. ARE DEBENTURES AN ACCEPTED METHOD OF FINANCING IN THE
5 ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY?

6 A. Debentures are an accepted method of financing in the electric utility
7 industry and were approved by the Commission in earlier EAI financing
8 proceedings, Docket No. 95-594-U and Docket No. 99-234-U.

9

10 Q. WHAT ARE JUNIOR SUBORDINATED DEBENTURES?

11 A. Junior subordinated debentures are another type of debenture. Junior
12 subordinated debentures would be expressly subordinated to senior
13 indebtedness as defined in the Indenture, and may also provide that the
14 payment of interest may be deferred without creating a default. The
15 interest deferral would be for limited periods of time. Additionally, during
16 such periods of interest deferral, certain restrictions would apply to the
17 payment of dividends, and to certain proposed actions related to the
18 retirement of the common or preferred stock of the Company.

19

20 Q. WHY DOES EAI SEEK AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE THIS TYPE OF
21 DEBT?

22 A. Authorization to issue junior subordinated debentures would enhance
23 EAI's financial flexibility. Junior subordinated debentures can be issued

1 directly to investors for the general purpose of refunding higher cost
2 securities.

3 Alternatively, junior subordinated debentures may be issued to a
4 special purpose entity, which then issues preferred securities to the public.
5 This is commonly done by utilities to refund traditional preferred stock.
6 This method of issuing junior subordinated debt is further described in
7 Section IV of my testimony. This method of issuing junior subordinated
8 debt produces substantial tax advantages, as described below, and
9 authorization to issue such securities will enhance the Company's ability to
10 select the most advantageous financing methods to achieve its financing
11 objectives of increasing financial flexibility and reducing the cost of capital.
12

13 **IV. PREFERRED SECURITIES AND SUBORDINATED DEBENTURES**

14 Q. DOES EAI PLAN TO ESTABLISH A SPECIAL PURPOSE SUBSIDIARY?

15 A. Yes. The special purpose subsidiary ("Special Purpose Subsidiary") is an
16 integral part of the preferred securities ("Preferred Securities") structure
17 that EAI desires to use to redeem preferred stock ("Preferred Stock"), as
18 described in the Application and explained below. The SEC has
19 previously granted EAI authorization to form Special Purpose Subsidiaries
20 for the purpose of issuing Preferred Securities. That authorization expired
21 on December 31, 2000. EAI plans to file an Application with the SEC to
22 renew this authorization.
23

1 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE INTERACTION BETWEEN EAI AND THE
2 PROPOSED SPECIAL PURPOSE SUBSIDIARY IN THE ISSUANCE OF
3 PREFERRED SECURITIES.

4 A. Subject to the approval of the SEC and this Commission, EAI will make an
5 equity contribution to the Special Purpose Subsidiary, at which time the
6 Special Purpose Subsidiary will issue Preferred Securities. The proceeds
7 of this issuance and EAI's equity contribution will be used by the Special
8 Purpose Subsidiary to purchase the subordinated debentures
9 ("Subordinated Debentures") issued by EAI. The interest on the
10 Subordinated Debentures paid by EAI to the Special Purpose Subsidiary
11 will be used to pay distributions on the Preferred Securities. The
12 distribution rates, payment dates, redemption, maturity and other
13 provisions of each series of Preferred Securities will be determined at the
14 time of sale of each series and will be substantially identical to the interest
15 rates, payment dates, redemption, maturity and other provisions of the
16 related Subordinated Debentures.

17

18 Q. IS THIS TYPE OF FINANCIAL STRUCTURE ACCEPTED IN THE
19 UTILITY INDUSTRY?

20 A. Yes. Pursuant to Order No. 2 issued by this Commission in Docket No.
21 95-594-U, EAI issued and currently has outstanding \$60 million of QUIPS
22 issued through a business trust entitled Entergy Arkansas Capital I
23 created under the laws of the State of Delaware. The advantages of this

1 type of financing have become widely recognized by both utilities and
2 other industries. It has become so well accepted that very few companies
3 have issued traditional preferred stock in the last few years, opting for this
4 new financing structure.

5

6 Q. WHAT IS THE ADVANTAGE TO EAI OF SUCH A FINANCIAL
7 STRUCTURE?

8 A. The main advantage to EAI is that the Company will be able to deduct the
9 interest paid on the Subordinated Debentures for tax purposes, just as it
10 deducts the interest paid on its other debt securities. In general, this
11 structure has been utilized by utilities to refund preferred stock. Because
12 the dividends on preferred stock are not deductible for tax purposes, this
13 structure offers potential cost savings as compared to issuing traditional
14 preferred stock.

15

16 **V. PREFERRED STOCK**

17 Q. WHAT IS THE NATURE AND EXTENT OF THE PREFERENCE
18 ASSOCIATED WITH EAI PREFERRED STOCK?

19 A. EAI's Charter provides for the issuance of three classes of preferred stock:
20 Class A Preferred Stock, \$100 Preferred Stock, and \$25 Preferred Stock
21 (collectively, "Preferred Stock"). No dividends are paid on EAI's common
22 stock until dividends have been paid to the preferred shareholders.
23 Dividends on the Preferred Stock are cumulative. Preferred Stock also

1 has preference over common stock until an amount equal to the then
2 current redemption price shall have been paid in the event of voluntary
3 liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company. In the event of an
4 involuntary liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company,
5 Preferred Stock has a preference over common stock until payment of the
6 full par value in the case of \$100 Preferred Stock and \$25 Preferred
7 Stock, and the full liquidation value in the case of Class A Preferred Stock,
8 plus an amount equal to all accumulated and unpaid dividends. The
9 shares of Class A Preferred Stock currently outstanding have a liquidation
10 value of \$25 per share.

11

12 Q. WHAT LIMITATIONS EXIST ON THE COMPANY'S ABILITY TO SELL
13 ADDITIONAL PREFERRED STOCK?

14 A. The Company's Charter provides, among other things, that additional
15 Preferred Stock may not be issued unless the gross income of the
16 Company for a period of 12 consecutive months within the 15 months
17 immediately preceding the issuance of the additional Preferred Stock is
18 equal to at least one and one-half times the aggregate of the Company's
19 annual interest charges on all bonds, debentures, notes, and other
20 securities and annual preferred dividend requirements, for the outstanding
21 shares of Preferred Stock, including the dividends on the new Preferred
22 Stock to be issued. Gross income is approximately the net income of the

1 Company plus interest expense on any debt that the sale of the Preferred
2 Stock is to displace.

3

4 **VI. COMMON STOCK**

5 Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE PROCEDURES UTILIZED BY EAI TO SELL
6 ITS COMMON STOCK.

7 A. EAI is a subsidiary of Entergy Corporation, which is regulated by the SEC
8 pursuant to the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935. The SEC
9 requires that Entergy Corporation own all of the common stock ("Common
10 Stock") of EAI. Sales of Common Stock are made pursuant to a letter
11 agreement between the two companies. Regulatory approvals, including
12 this Commission's approval, are required to make such sales.

13

14 **VII. TAX-EXEMPT BONDS**

15 Q. WHAT ARE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS?

16 A. Tax-exempt bonds are bonds sold by governmental entities to finance the
17 construction of certain facilities that qualify for tax-exempt financing, as
18 determined by Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") rules and regulations.
19 These securities normally bear a lower interest rate than first mortgage
20 bonds because the interest on them is exempt from Federal income taxes.
21 Under the Federal tax laws, the amount of this type of financing available
22 to EAI is limited by the amount of EAI's property that qualifies under the
23 IRS rules.

1

2 Q. HOW ARE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS TYPICALLY ISSUED?

3 A. Typically, EAI sells the qualifying facilities to the county in which they are
4 located. The county then issues the tax-exempt bonds to finance its
5 purchase of the facilities from the Company. The county then sells the
6 facilities back to the Company by means of an installment sale agreement
7 or loan agreement that requires the Company to pay the county an
8 amount equal to the accruing interest and principal installments on the
9 bonds sold by the county.

10

11 Q. IS EAI CONSIDERING ANY CREDIT ENHANCEMENTS IN
12 CONNECTION WITH TAX-EXEMPT BONDS?

13 A. Yes. There are several alternatives available whereby a more favorable
14 rating might be obtained for one or more series of the tax-exempt bonds.
15 One alternative is to arrange for an irrevocable letter of credit to be issued
16 to the trustee for the tax-exempt bonds. Other alternatives would be to
17 provide an insurance policy for the payment of the amounts due to holders
18 of the bonds; to issue one or more new series of EAI's first mortgage
19 bonds that could be pledged to the trustee to provide the holders with
20 security that is equivalent to the security afforded holders of first mortgage
21 bonds; or to grant a subordinated lien on some or all of EAI's property, or
22 some other form of collateral.

23

1 **VIII. TRANSITION TO COMPETITION ISSUES**

2 Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN THE IMPACTS OF THE TRANSITION TO RETAIL
3 OPEN ACCESS AND POTENTIAL UNBUNDLING ON YOUR DEBT
4 PORTFOLIO.

5 A. There continues to be much uncertainty surrounding the transition to retail
6 open access and the related requirements of corporate unbundling. It is
7 not clear how EAI may be unbundled from a financial perspective. EAI is
8 unsure as to whether it will have to replace some or all of its outstanding
9 securities, or when that may need to occur. For these reasons, among
10 others, EAI has been trying, over the past few years, to increase the
11 flexibility of the debt in its portfolio.

12
13 Q. CAN YOU DESCRIBE THE FLEXIBILITY THAT EAI WILL NEED IN ITS
14 DEBT DURING A PERIOD OF TRANSITION TO RETAIL OPEN ACCESS
15 AND UNBUNDLING?

16 A. Yes. EAI will likely need the flexibility offered by securities with different
17 structures than those that have traditionally been in its debt portfolio.
18 There are at least four structures of debt securities that EAI believes are
19 potential candidates to replace existing senior secured debt and provide
20 needed flexibility prior to restructuring. They are:

- 21 • Unsecured debt securities;
- 22 • Secured debt securities that by their terms can move with assets;
- 23 • Short-term secured debt; and

- 1 • Secured debt with periodic coupon resets (floating rate debt)
- 2 and low cost callability.

3

4 Q. WHY DOES EAI NEED TO ISSUE DEBT?

5 A. EAI may need to issue securities over the period January 1, 2002 through
6 December 31, 2003 for any of the following reasons:

- 7 • Reissue maturing debt;
- 8 • Economical refundings;
- 9 • Opportunities to restructure existing debt to provide more flexibility;
- 10 • Funding capital expenditures; and
- 11 • Finance unanticipated events such as emergency restoration.

12

13 Q. GIVEN CURRENT MARKET CONDITIONS AND WHAT YOU
14 CURRENTLY KNOW ABOUT THE TRANSITION TO RETAIL OPEN
15 ACCESS, WHICH OF THE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED SECURITIES
16 DO YOU ANTICIPATE ISSUING DURING THE PERIOD JANUARY 1,
17 2002 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2003?

18 A. Given current economic conditions and indications from the market,
19 unsecured debt and secured debt with covenants allowing the debt to
20 move with assets are likely to be prohibitively expensive compared to
21 other options. While short-term secured debt is somewhat less expensive
22 and provides the necessary flexibility, it introduces "reissuance risk" on a
23 more frequent basis (as the debt matures more frequently). Secured debt

1 with reasonable callability may represent a good option to provide the
2 needed flexibility at the most reasonable price.

3

4 Q. PLEASE ELABORATE ON THE RELATIVE MERITS OF THE FOUR
5 DEBT STRUCTURES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED.

6 A. At this time EAI feels that unsecured debt will not be the best option
7 because of its expected expense as compared to secured debt as well as
8 the limitations on the issuance of unsecured debt that are in EAI's
9 Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation.

10 Secured debt with the ability to move with assets is also not a very
11 viable option at this time. This type of debt would be very difficult to
12 structure because the holder would want to know where his claim would
13 end up after unbundling and that answer is not yet clear. For this reason
14 EAI likely would either be unable to sell this type of secured debt, or it
15 would be prohibitively expensive. As the process and framework for the
16 transition to retail open access and unbundling become clearer, this type
17 of structured secured debt may become a more viable option.

18 Short-term secured debt has the advantage of being at the short
19 end of an upward sloping yield curve (6 month Treasury Bills were yielding
20 3.286 percent and 30 year Treasury Bonds were yielding 5.367 percent on
21 August 31, 2001), but has the disadvantage of more frequent reissuance
22 risk and expenses. However, as the timing surrounding unbundling and

1 financing the resultant entities becomes clearer, this option may become
2 the most attractive.

3 The fourth option is secured debt with call flexibility. This call
4 flexibility could be achieved with periodic coupon resets ("floating-rate
5 debt"). Floating-rate debt offers the lower coupon benefit of short-term
6 secured debt, while also offering the flexibility of frequent callability and
7 longer final maturity. Secured, floating-rate debt has the lower yield that a
8 short-term security affords, it does not adversely impact the unsecured
9 debt restrictions of the Company, (under its Amended and Restated
10 Articles of Incorporation) and it does not have the reissuance expenses
11 that are associated with short-term secured debt. Depending on market
12 conditions, it may be possible to issue fixed rate, long-term debt with
13 adequate, low cost call flexibility. EAI's view is that secured floating-rate
14 debt, secured short-term debt, or secured long-term debt with acceptable
15 call flexibility can provide the necessary flexibility for the upcoming period
16 of uncertainty.

17

18 Q. IS THE COMPANY SEEKING AUTHORIZATION IN THIS PROCEEDING
19 FOR ANY FUNCTIONAL UNBUNDLING OR CORPORATE
20 ORGANIZATION RESTRUCTURING OR REORGANIZATION RELATED
21 TO A TRANSITION TO COMPETITION?

22 A. No. The Company is only seeking authorization for EAI to issue certain
23 financial instruments that will allow it to maintain the financial flexibility to

1 meet its capital needs. The authorization is not intended to affect in any
2 way whatever authority the Commission may have over any unbundling or
3 reorganization EAI may propose or be required to implement due to the
4 advent of retail open access. Act 324 of 2001 delayed retail open access
5 until no sooner than October 1, 2003 and potentially as late as October 1,
6 2005 based on action by the APSC or even later if so enacted by the
7 Arkansas General Assembly in the 2003 or 2005 sessions.

8

9 Q. IF THE AUTHORIZATION THE COMPANY IS SEEKING IS GRANTED,
10 IS THE COMPANY LIKELY TO INCUR FINANCING COSTS TO
11 REFINANCE OBLIGATIONS THAT WILL BE REFINANCED AGAIN AS
12 EAI IS UNBUNDLED DURING OR AFTER THE IMPLEMENTATION OF
13 COMPETITION?

14 A. EAI's current financing authority expires December 31, 2001. EAI needs
15 the ability to issue First Mortgage Bonds or Debentures in the ordinary
16 course of its business. To the extent financing costs are incurred through
17 such financings, EAI cannot now predict whether such debt would be
18 refinanced through securitization or any other process associated with
19 unbundling required by the implementation of retail open access.
20 However, EAI is aware of the uncertainties inherent with the pending
21 transition and intends to try to structure any issuances such that they
22 would not be costly impediments to the implementation of retail open

1 access. EAI is also aware of the need to preserve the benefits of
2 securitization should it elect to securitize any stranded costs it may have.

3

4 **IX. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION**

5 Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR TESTIMONY.

6 A. EAI's overall goal is to decrease its cost of capital, and EAI believes that it
7 can best accomplish that goal by enhancing its financial flexibility. Capital
8 markets are constantly changing. Economic conditions sometimes offer
9 opportunities to decrease costs and/or to issue securities with terms more
10 flexible to the issuer than at other times.

11 The Company's financial plan is designed to allow the Company to
12 issue securities primarily for the purpose of refunding outstanding
13 securities when it is advantageous to do so, and for other purposes as
14 mentioned in the Application, with the most cost effective and flexible
15 structure available at the time. This plan would provide the Company with
16 continued financial flexibility to take advantage of opportunities that could
17 reduce financing costs to the benefit of EAI and its customers. For these
18 reasons, the Company believes it to be in the public interest for this
19 Application to be approved by the Commission. I would ask that the
20 APSC issue an order by December 1, 2001, so that EAI can proceed in an
21 orderly manner to complete the proposed financing transactions beginning
22 in January 2002.

23

- 1 Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY AT THIS TIME?
- 2 A. Yes.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I, Steven K. Strickland, do hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing has been served upon all parties of record this 21st of September 2001.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'S K Strickland', written over a horizontal line.

Steven K. Strickland